



National Comprehensive  
Cancer Network®

**NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®)**

# **Gastric Cancer**

Version 2.2019 — June 03, 2019

**NCCN.org**

**Continue**



\*Jaffer A. Ajani, MD/Chair † ✎  
The University of Texas  
MD Anderson Cancer Center

Farhood Farjah, MD ¶  
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research  
Center/Seattle Cancer Care Alliance

Rajesh N. Keswani, MD ✎ ¶  
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive  
Cancer Center of Northwestern  
University

Haeseong Park, MD MPH † ¶  
Siteman Cancer Center at Barnes-  
Jewish Hospital and Washington  
University School of Medicine

Thomas A. D'Amico, MD/Vice Chair ¶  
Duke Cancer Institute

Hans Gerdes, MD ✎ ¶  
Memorial Sloan Kettering  
Cancer Center

Lawrence R. Kleinberg, MD §  
The Sidney Kimmel Comprehensive  
Cancer Center at Johns Hopkins

Kyle A. Perry, MD ¶  
The Ohio State University  
Comprehensive Cancer Center -  
James Cancer Hospital and  
Solove Research Institute

David J. Bentrem, MD, MS ¶  
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive  
Cancer Center of Northwestern  
University

Michael Gibson, MD, PhD †  
Vanderbilt-Ingram Cancer Center

Stephen Leong, MD †  
University of Colorado Cancer Center

Joseph Chao, MD †  
City of Hope  
National Medical Center

Robert E. Glasgow, MD ¶  
Huntsman Cancer Institute  
at the University of Utah

Quan P. Ly, MD ¶  
Fred & Pamela Buffett Cancer Center

Jose Pimiento, MD ¶  
Moffitt Cancer Center

Carlos Corvera, MD §  
UCSF Helen Diller Family  
Comprehensive Cancer Center

James A. Hayman, MD, MBA §  
University of Michigan  
Rogel Cancer Center

Kristina A. Matkowskyj, MD, PhD ≠  
University of Wisconsin  
Carbone Cancer Center

George A. Poultsides, MD, MS  
Stanford Cancer Institute

Prajanan Das, MD, MS, MPH §  
The University of Texas  
MD Anderson Cancer Center

Steven Hochwald, MD ¶  
Roswell Park Comprehensive  
Cancer Center

Michael McNamara, MD  
Case Comprehensive Cancer Center/  
University Hospitals Seidman Cancer  
Center and Cleveland Clinic Taussig  
Cancer Institute

Robert Roses, MD ¶  
Abramson Cancer Center at the  
University of Pennsylvania

Crystal S. Denlinger, MD †  
Fox Chase Cancer Center

Wayne L. Hofstetter, MD ¶  
The University of Texas  
MD Anderson Cancer Center

Mary F. Mulcahy, MD ‡ †  
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive  
Cancer Center of Northwestern  
University

Vivian E. Strong, MD ¶  
Memorial Sloan Kettering  
Cancer Center

Peter C. Enzinger, MD †  
Dana-Farber/Brigham and Women's  
Cancer Center

David H. Ilson, MD, PhD † ¶  
Memorial Sloan Kettering  
Cancer Center

Ravi K. Paluri, MD, MPH ✎  
O'Neil Comprehensive  
Cancer Center at UAB

Georgia Wiesner, MD, Δ/Liaison  
Vanderbilt-Ingram Cancer Center

Paul Fanta, MD ‡ †  
UC San Diego Moores Cancer Center

Dawn Jaroszewski, MD ¶  
Mayo Clinic Cancer Center

Kimberly L. Johung, MD, PhD §  
Yale Cancer Center/Smilow  
Cancer Hospital

Christopher G. Willett, MD §  
Duke Cancer Institute

Cameron D. Wright, MD ¶  
Massachusetts General Hospital  
Cancer Center

### NCCN

Nicole McMillian, MS  
Lenora A. Pluchino, PhD

[NCCN Guidelines Panel Disclosures](#)

**Continue**

✎ Gastroenterology  
Δ Genetics  
‡ Hematology/Hematology oncology  
¶ Internal medicine  
† Medical oncology  
≠ Pathology  
§ Radiotherapy/Radiation oncology  
¶ Surgery/Surgical oncology  
\*Discussion Writing Committee Member



### [NCCN Gastric Cancer Guidelines Panel Members](#) [Summary of the Guidelines Updates](#)

#### [Workup and Additional Evaluation \(GAST-1\)](#)

#### [Conclusions of Multidisciplinary Review, Primary Treatment \(GAST-2\)](#)

#### [Response Assessment, Additional Management \(GAST-3\)](#)

#### [Surgical Outcomes/Clinical Pathologic Findings for Patients Who Have Not Received Preoperative Therapy \(GAST-4\)](#)

#### [Surgical Outcomes/Clinical Pathologic Findings for Patients Who Have Received Preoperative Therapy \(GAST-5\)](#)

#### [Post-Treatment Assessment/Additional Management \(GAST-6\)](#)

#### [Follow-up/Surveillance \(GAST-7\)](#)

#### [Recurrence \(GAST-8\)](#)

#### [Palliative Management \(GAST-9\)](#)

#### [Principles of Endoscopic Staging and Therapy \(GAST-A\)](#)

#### [Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing \(GAST-B\)](#)

#### [Principles of Surgery \(GAST-C\)](#)

#### [Principles of Genetic Risk Assessment for Gastric Cancer \(GAST-D\)](#)

#### [Principles of Multidisciplinary Team Approach for Esophagogastric Cancers \(GAST-E\)](#)

#### [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(GAST-F\)](#)

#### [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(GAST-G\)](#)

#### [Principles of Surveillance \(GAST-H\)](#)

#### [Principles of Survivorship \(GAST-I\)](#)

#### [Principles of Palliative Care/Best Supportive Care \(GAST-J\)](#)

#### [Staging \(ST-1\)](#)

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management for any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

To find clinical trials online at NCCN Member Institutions, [click here: nccn.org/clinical\\_trials/clinicians.aspx](#).

**NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

See [NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus](#).

**NCCN Categories of Preference:** All recommendations are considered appropriate.

See [NCCN Categories of Preference](#)

The NCCN Guidelines® are a statement of evidence and consensus of the authors regarding their views of currently accepted approaches to treatment. Any clinician seeking to apply or consult the NCCN Guidelines is expected to use independent medical judgment in the context of individual clinical circumstances to determine any patient's care or treatment. The National Comprehensive Cancer Network® (NCCN®) makes no representations or warranties of any kind regarding their content, use or application and disclaims any responsibility for their application or use in any way. The NCCN Guidelines are copyrighted by National Comprehensive Cancer Network®. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines and the illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form without the express written permission of NCCN. ©2019.



Updates in Version 2.2019 of the NCCN Guidelines for Gastric Cancer from Version 1.2019 include:

#### **GAST-B** Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing

- **Microsatellite Instability (MSI) or Mismatch Repair (MMR) Testing:** Bullet revised: "...The testing is performed on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue and results are interpreted as MSI-high or mismatch protein repair-deficient in accordance with ~~guidelines for colorectal cancer specimens~~. See ~~NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-risk Assessment: Colorectal~~ [CAP DNA Mismatch Repair Biomarker Reporting Guidelines](#)" with corresponding reference added, Bartley AN, Fitzgibbons PL. Template for Reporting Results of DNA Mismatch Repair Testing in Patients Being Considered for Checkpoint Inhibitor Immunotherapy. College of American Pathologists. 2018.

#### **GAST-F** Principles of Systemic Therapy

##### **3 of 12** Systemic Therapy for Unresectable Locally Advanced, Recurrent or Metastatic disease

- **First-Line Therapy; Preferred Regimens revised**
  - ▶ "Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and cisplatin" changed from category 1 to a *category 2A recommendation*.
  - ▶ "Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and oxaliplatin" moved to the top of the list

##### **4 of 12**

- **Second-Line or Subsequent Therapy; Other Recommended Regimens revised**

##### ▶ Pembrolizumab recommendations changed

- ◊ For third-line or subsequent therapy for *gastric adenocarcinoma with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of  $\geq 1$*  ~~positive adenocarcinoma~~.
- ◊ Footnote f revised: "Pembrolizumab is approved for patients with gastric tumors with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of  $\geq 1$  as determined by an FDA-approved *companion diagnostic test*. For more information on PD-L1 testing, See Principles of Pathology and Biomarker Testing (GAST-B)."

##### **7 of 12**--Regimen and dosing schedules

- **Postoperative Chemoradiation (for patients who received less than a D2 lymph node dissection):**

- ▶ Dosing changed for Capecitabine: 1 cycle before and 2 cycles after chemoradiation Capecitabine 750–1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–14 Cycled every 28 21 days.

##### **10 of 12**--Regimen and dosing schedules

- **Heading regarding pembrolizumab revised:** "For third-line or subsequent therapy for *gastric adenocarcinoma with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of  $\geq 1$*  ~~positive adenocarcinoma~~".

#### **MS-1**

- The Discussion has been updated to reflect the changes in the algorithm.

Updates in Version 1.2019 of the NCCN Guidelines for Gastric Cancer from Version 2.2018 include:

#### **General**

- Revised "*FDG-PET/CT*" throughout the algorithm.

#### **GAST-1**

- **Locoregional disease (cM0): Revised, "*Medically fit, surgically unresectable*."** Change was also made on GAST-2.

#### **GAST-2**

- **Primary Treatment for Locoregional disease (cM0)**

- ▶ **Medically fit, surgically unresectable:** "Palliative Management" removed as an option.
- ▶ **Non-surgical candidate:** "Chemoradiation (Definitive)" removed as an option.

[Continued](#)

**UPDATES**

**GAST-3**

- This page was extensively revised. The "No evidence of disease" pathway was removed.
- Pathway revised, "~~Persistent local~~ *Resectable disease*"
- Footnote removed "Surveillance: if patient declines surgery."

**GAST-5**

- Postoperative Management for R1 resection: "Chemotherapy, if received preoperatively" removed as an option.

**GAST-7**

- Follow-up/Surveillance for p stage II/III or yp stage I-III (treated with neoadjuvant ± adjuvant therapy): Fourth bullet revised, "CT chest/abdomen/pelvis with oral and IV contrast (*preferred*)...."

**GAST-9**

- Palliative Management
  - ▶ Unresectable locally advanced, Locally recurrent or metastatic disease: For patients with good performance status, "*Perform HER2, PD-L1, MSI/MMR testing (if not done previously) if metastatic adenocarcinoma is documented or suspected*" recommended prior to palliative management.
  - ▶ Footnote d added: [See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing \(GAST-B\)](#)

**GAST-A 2 of 3 Principles of Endoscopic Staging and Therapy**

- Treatment: Last bullet revised, "...radiographic-assisted placement of a feeding gastrostomy *tube (PEG)* in carefully selected cases where the distal stomach is uninvolved by tumor, or the placement of a feeding jejunostomy *tube (PEJ)*."
- Post-Treatment Surveillance: Revised, "...EUS performed in conjunction with endoscopy exams has a high sensitivity for *detecting* recurrent disease."

**GAST-B 4 of 5 Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing**

- New section on "Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS)" added.

**GAST-D 4 of 7 Principles of Genetic Risk Assessment**

- The term "Surveillance" was changed to "*Screening*."

**GAST-F: Principles of Systemic Therapy****2 of 12**

- Preoperative Chemoradiation
  - ▶ "Paclitaxel and carboplatin" moved to "Other recommended regimens" and changed from category 1 to category 2B.
  - ▶ The following regimens changed from "Other recommended regimens" to "Preferred regimens"
    - ◇ Fluorouracil and cisplatin
    - ◇ Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and paclitaxel
- Postoperative Chemoradiation: Clarified as "For patients who received less than a D2 lymph node dissection ([See Principles of Surgery \[GAST-C\]](#))"
- A new section for "Chemoradiation for Unresectable Disease" was added with the following regimens:
  - ▶ Fluorouracil and oxaliplatin
  - ▶ Fluorouracil and cisplatin
  - ▶ Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and paclitaxel (category 2B)
- Footnote c was revised: "Leucovorin is indicated with certain fluorouracil-based regimens. *Depending on availability, these regimens may be used with or without leucovorin.* For important information..."

**4 of 12 Principles of Systemic Therapy for Unresectable Locally Advanced, Recurrent or Metastatic Disease**

- Second-Line or Subsequent Therapy
  - ▶ Trifluridine and tipiracil added as a preferred category 1 option for third-line or subsequent therapy.

**5 of 12—Regimens and Dosing Schedules**

- The regimen and dosing schedule pages were updated to reflect the changes on [GAST-F 2 of 12](#) and [GAST-F 4 of 12](#).

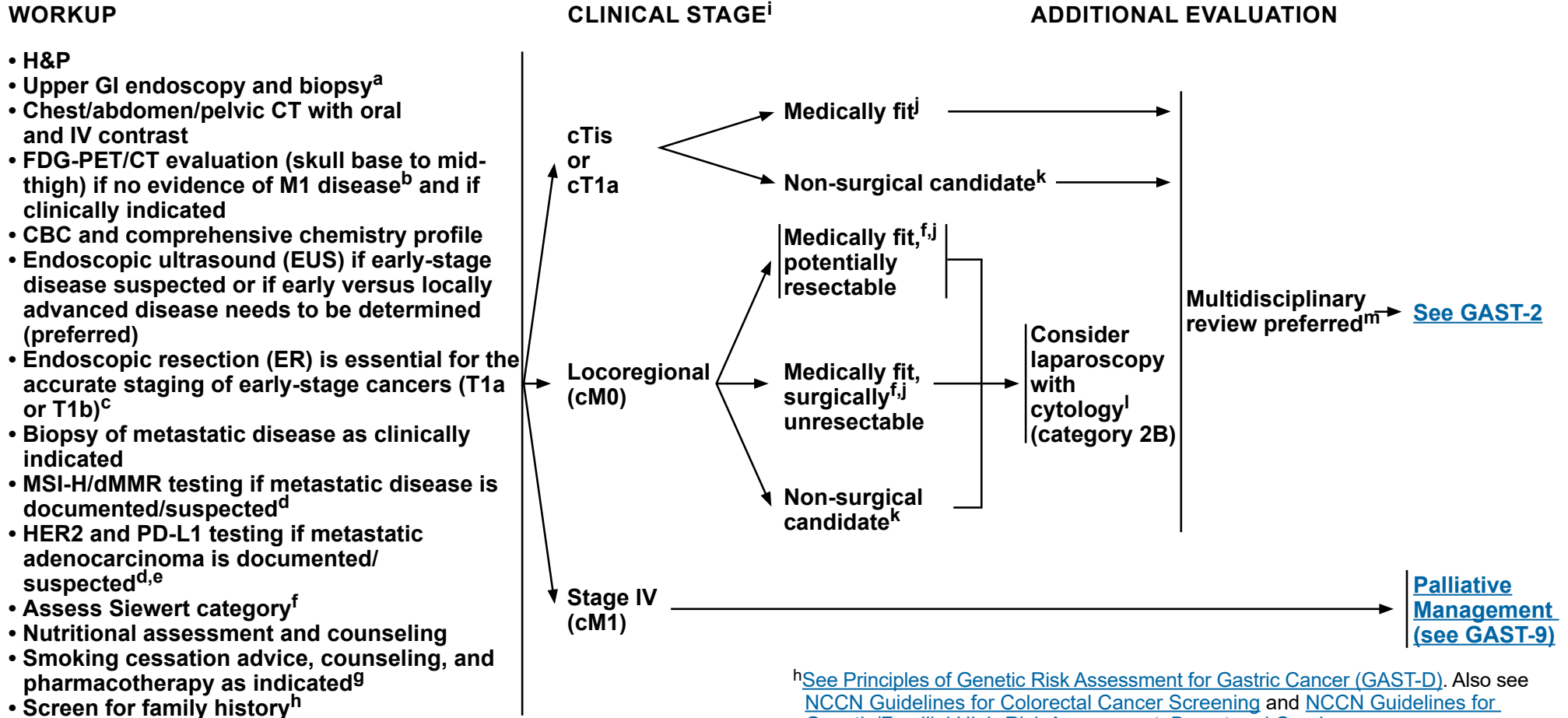
**6 of 12—Regimens and Dosing Schedules**

- New footnote h added: *This regimen can be individualized and/or attenuated on a patient basis.*

**11 of 12**

- The reference pages were updated to reflect the changes in the algorithm.





<sup>a</sup>See [Principles of Endoscopic Staging and Therapy \(GAST-A\)](#).

<sup>b</sup>May not be appropriate for T1.

<sup>c</sup>EMR may also be therapeutic for early-stage disease/lesions.

<sup>d</sup>See [Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing \(GAST-B\)](#).

<sup>e</sup>Tumor Epstein-Barr virus status is emerging as a potential biomarker for personalized treatment strategies for gastric cancer, but is not currently recommended for clinical care.

<sup>f</sup>See [Principles of Surgery \(GAST-C\)](#).

<sup>g</sup>See [NCCN Guidelines for Smoking Cessation](#).

<sup>h</sup>See [Principles of Genetic Risk Assessment for Gastric Cancer \(GAST-D\)](#). Also see [NCCN Guidelines for Colorectal Cancer Screening](#) and [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Breast and Ovarian](#).

<sup>i</sup>See [Staging \(ST-1\)](#) for tumor classification.

<sup>j</sup>Medically able to tolerate major surgery.

<sup>k</sup>Medically unable to tolerate major surgery or medically fit patients who decline surgery.

<sup>l</sup>Laparoscopy with cytology is performed to evaluate for peritoneal spread when considering chemoradiation or surgery. Laparoscopy with cytology is not indicated if a palliative resection is planned. Laparoscopy with cytology is indicated for clinical stage T1b or higher.

<sup>m</sup>See [Principles of Multidisciplinary Team Approach \(GAST-E\)](#).

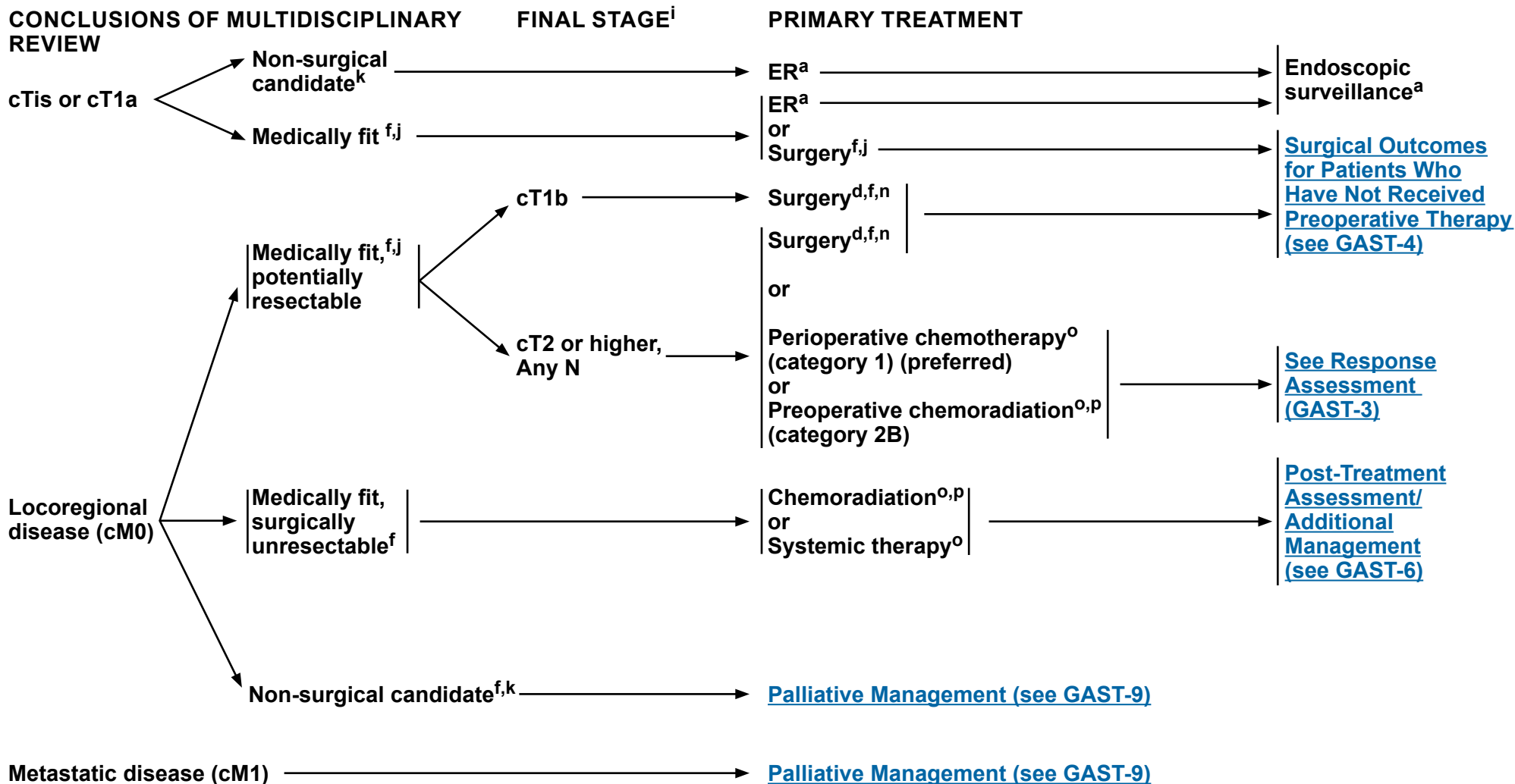
**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



# NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2019

## Gastric Cancer



<sup>a</sup>See Principles of Endoscopic Staging and Therapy (GAST-A).

<sup>d</sup>See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing (GAST-B).

<sup>f</sup>See Principles of Surgery (GAST-C).

<sup>i</sup>See Staging (ST-1) for tumor classification.

<sup>j</sup>Medically able to tolerate major surgery.

<sup>k</sup>Medically unable to tolerate major surgery or medically fit patients who decline surgery.

<sup>n</sup>Surgery as primary therapy is appropriate for ≥T1b cancer or actively bleeding cancer, or when postoperative therapy is preferred.

<sup>o</sup>See Principles of Systemic Therapy (GAST-F).

<sup>p</sup>See Principles of Radiation Therapy (GAST-G).

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

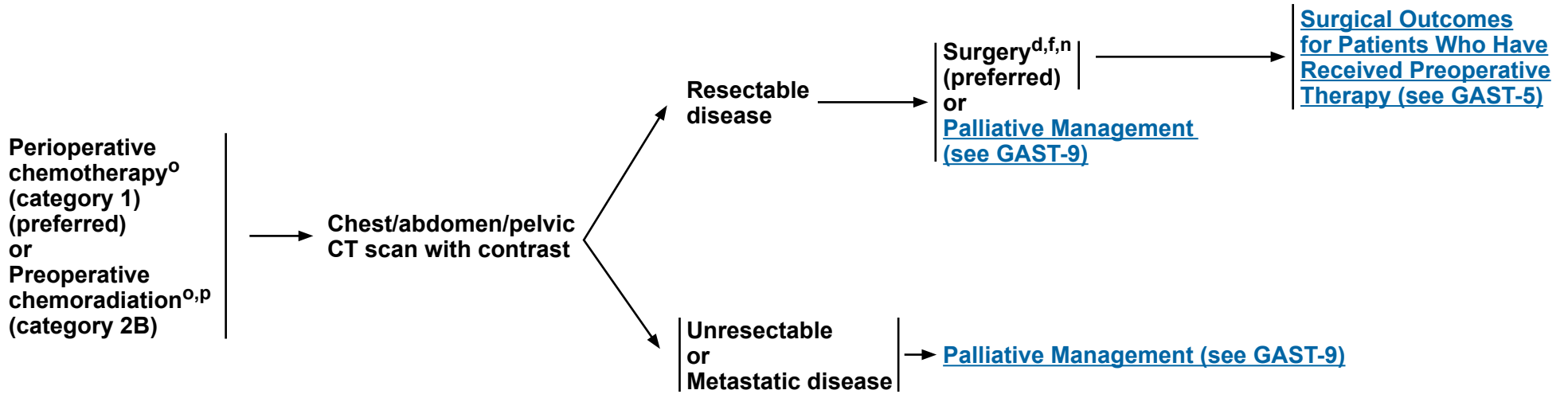


**PRIMARY TREATMENT FOR MEDICALLY FIT PATIENTS**

**RESPONSE ASSESSMENT**

**OUTCOME**

**ADDITIONAL MANAGEMENT**



<sup>d</sup>See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing (GAST-B).

<sup>f</sup>See Principles of Surgery (GAST-C).

<sup>n</sup>Surgery as primary therapy is appropriate for ≥T1b cancer or actively bleeding cancer, or when postoperative therapy is preferred.

<sup>o</sup>See Principles of Systemic Therapy (GAST-F).

<sup>p</sup>See Principles of Radiation Therapy (GAST-G).

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

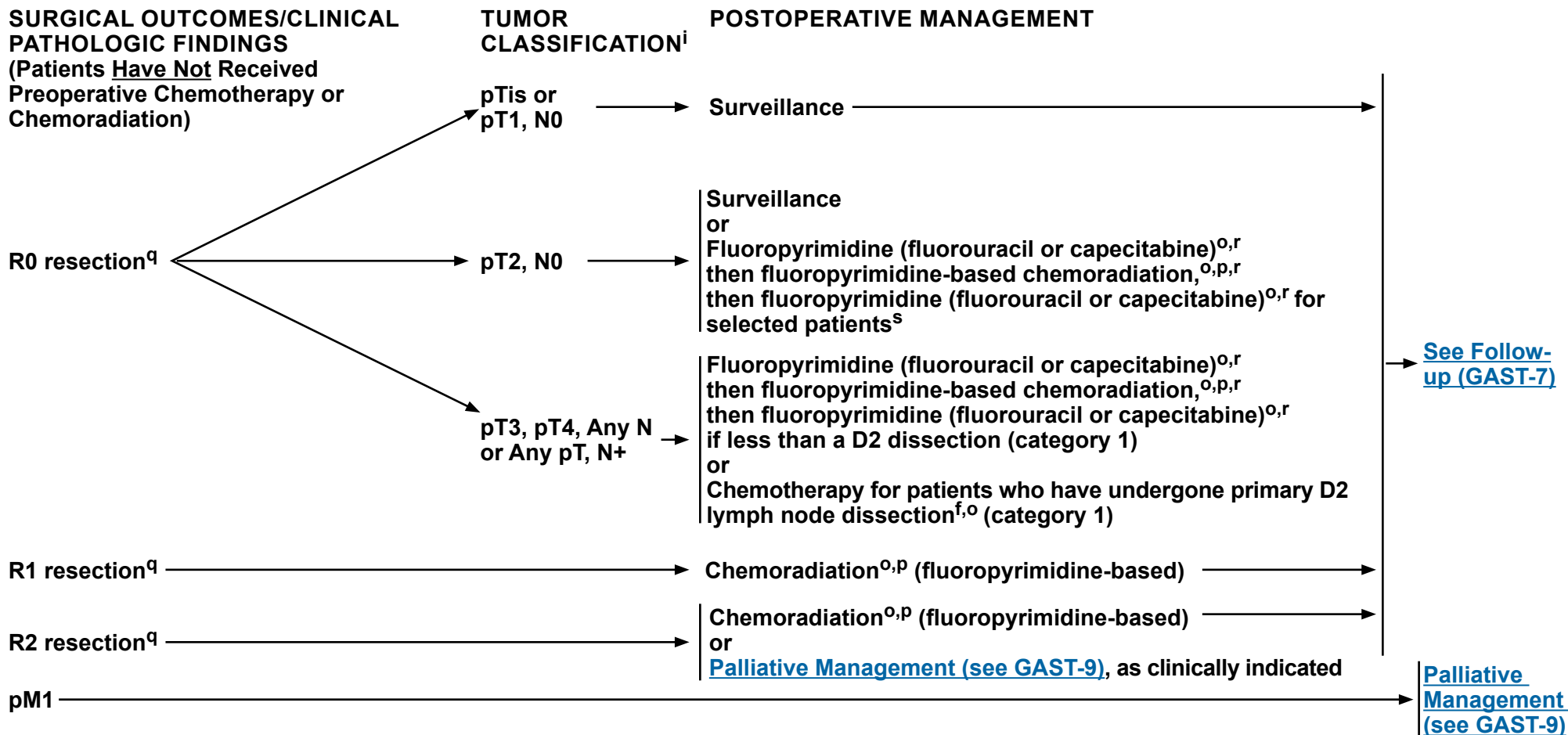
**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**





# NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2019

## Gastric Cancer



<sup>f</sup>See Principles of Surgery (GAST-C).

<sup>i</sup>See Staging (ST-1) for tumor classification.

<sup>o</sup>See Principles of Systemic Therapy (GAST-F).

<sup>p</sup>See Principles of Radiation Therapy (GAST-G).

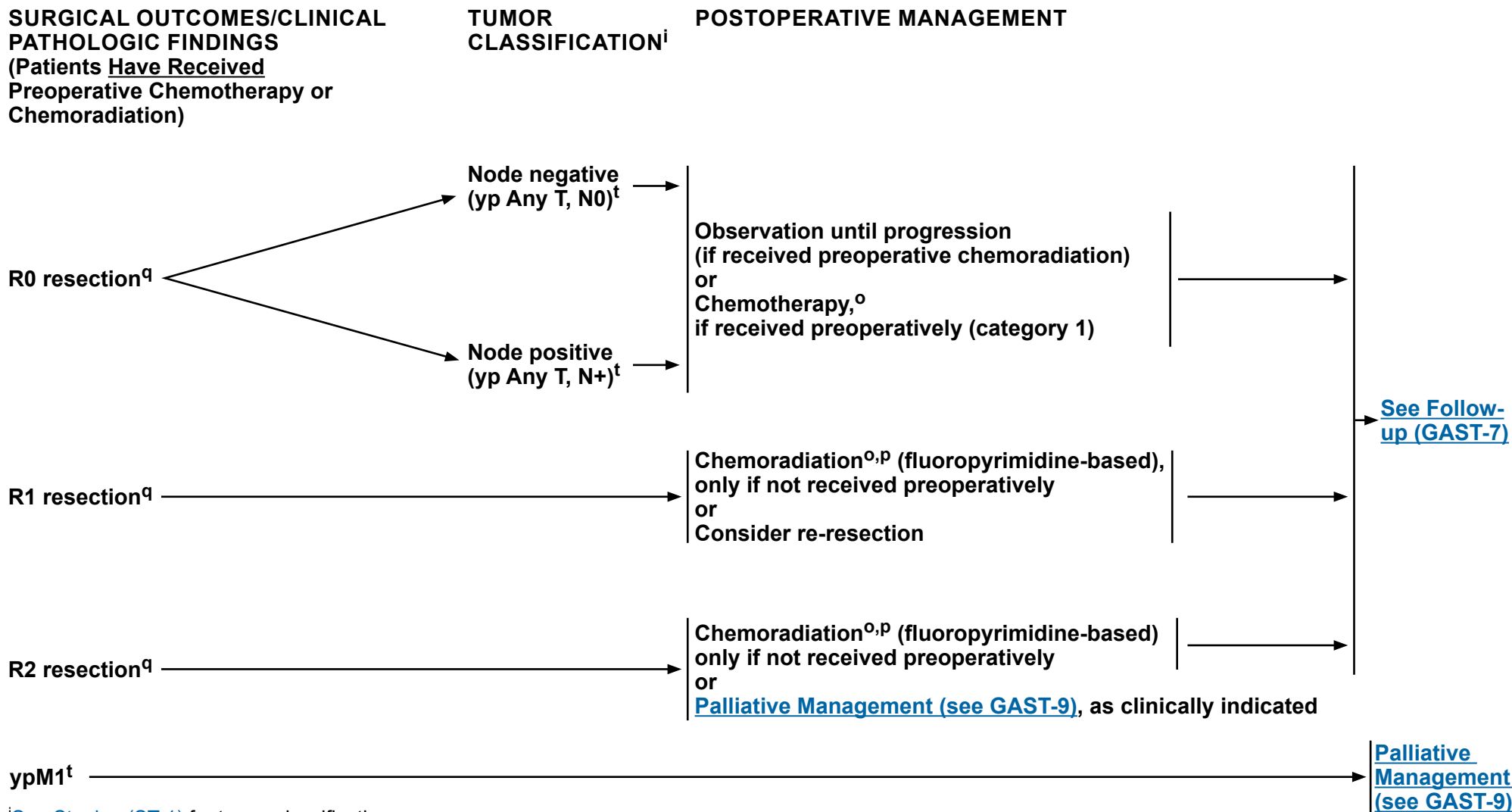
<sup>q</sup>R0 = No cancer at resection margins, R1 = Microscopic residual cancer, R2 = Macroscopic residual cancer or M1.

<sup>r</sup>Smalley SR, Benedetti JK, Haller DG, et al. Updated analysis of SWOG-directed intergroup study 0116: a phase III trial of adjuvant radiochemotherapy versus observation after curative gastric cancer resection. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:2327-2333. See Principles of Systemic Therapy (GAST-F).

<sup>s</sup>High-risk features include poorly differentiated or higher grade cancer, lymphovascular invasion, neural invasion, or <50 years of age or patients who did not undergo D2 lymph node dissection.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



<sup>i</sup>See [Staging \(ST-1\)](#) for tumor classification.

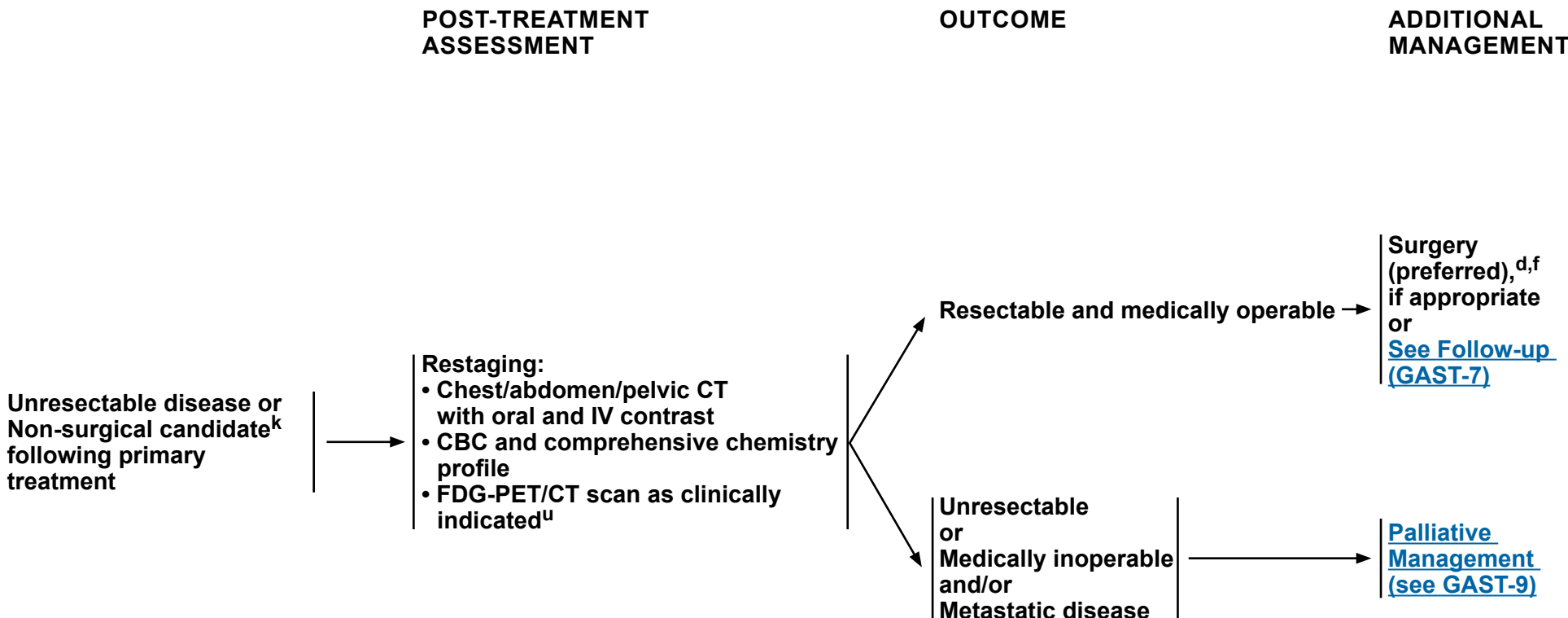
<sup>o</sup>See [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(GAST-F\)](#).

<sup>p</sup>See [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(GAST-G\)](#).

<sup>q</sup>R0 = No cancer at resection margins, R1 = Microscopic residual cancer, R2 = Macroscopic residual cancer or M1.

<sup>t</sup>The yp prefix is used to indicate cases in which staging is performed following preoperative therapy.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**  
**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



<sup>d</sup>See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing (GAST-B).

<sup>f</sup>See Principles of Surgery (GAST-C).

<sup>k</sup>Medically unable to tolerate major surgery or medically fit patients who decline surgery.

<sup>u</sup>In cases of renal insufficiency or allergy to CT contrast.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**  
**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



**FOLLOW-UP/SURVEILLANCE<sup>w</sup>**

**Tis  
(successfully  
treated by  
ER)<sup>v</sup>**

- H&P every 3–6 mo for 1–2 y, every 6–12 mo for 3–5 y, and annually thereafter
- CBC and chemistry profile as clinically indicated
- Upper GI endoscopy (EGD) every 6 mo for 1 y, then annually for 3 y
- Routine imaging (CT chest/abdomen/pelvis with oral and IV contrast) as clinically indicated based on symptoms and concern for recurrence

**p stage I  
(T1a, T1b,  
N0-1 treated  
by surgical  
resection or  
T1a treated  
by ER)<sup>v</sup>**

- H&P every 3–6 mo for 1–2 y, every 6–12 mo for 3–5 y, and annually thereafter
- CBC and chemistry profile as clinically indicated
- For patients treated by ER, EGD every 6 mo for 1 y, then annually for up to 5 years
  - ▶ Thereafter, as needed based on symptoms and/or radiographic findings
- For patients treated by surgical resection, EGD as clinically indicated
- CT chest/abdomen/pelvis with oral and IV contrast as clinically indicated<sup>x</sup>
- Monitor for nutritional deficiency (eg, B<sub>12</sub> and iron) in surgically resected patients (especially after total gastrectomy) and treat as indicated

**p stage II/III or  
yp stage I-III  
(treated with  
neoadjuvant  
± adjuvant  
therapy)<sup>v</sup>**

- H&P every 3–6 mo for 1–2 y, every 6–12 mo for 3–5 y, and annually thereafter
- CBC and chemistry profile as clinically indicated
- For patients who had partial or subtotal gastrectomy, EGD as clinically indicated
- CT chest/abdomen/pelvis with oral and IV contrast (preferred) every 6–12 months for first 2 years, then annually up to 5 years<sup>x</sup> and/or can consider FDG-PET/CT as clinically indicated
- Monitor for nutritional deficiency (eg, B<sub>12</sub> and iron) in surgically resected patients (especially after total gastrectomy) and treat as indicated

**Recurrence  
(See GAST-8)  
or  
Survivorship<sup>y</sup>**

<sup>v</sup>For patients undergoing total gastrectomy for curative intent, surveillance should follow these recommendations except for endoscopy. Endoscopy has no role in routine surveillance for total gastrectomy unless patients are symptomatic.

<sup>w</sup>See [Principles of Surveillance \(GAST-H\)](#).

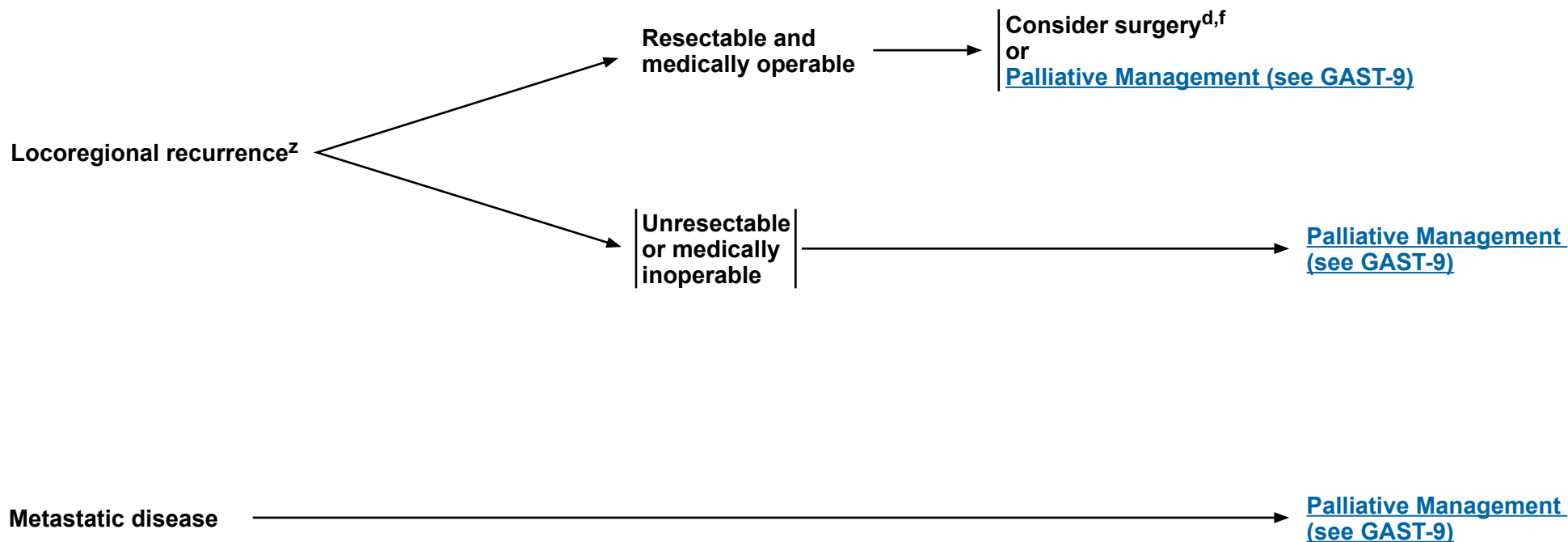
<sup>x</sup>After 5 years, additional follow-up may be considered based on risk factors and comorbidities.

<sup>y</sup>See [Principles of Survivorship \(GAST-I\)](#).

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**  
**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



### RECURRENCE



<sup>d</sup>See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing (GAST-B).

<sup>f</sup>See Principles of Surgery (GAST-C).

<sup>z</sup>Review if surgery is appropriate for patients with isolated local recurrences. Surgery should be considered as an option for locoregional recurrence in medically fit patients.

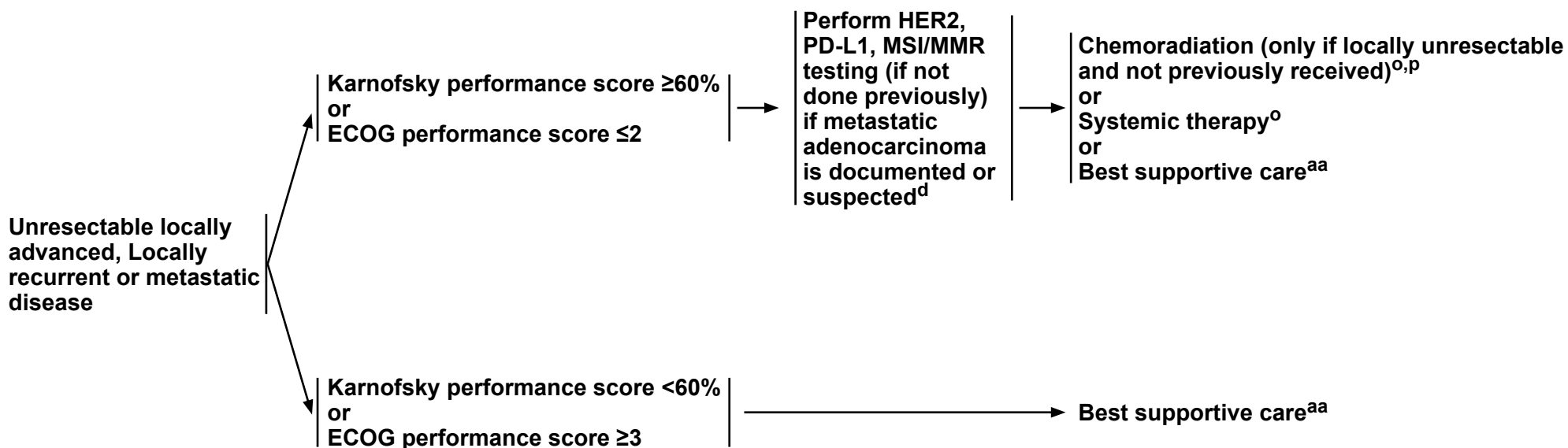
**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



### PERFORMANCE STATUS

### PALLIATIVE MANAGEMENT



<sup>d</sup>See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing (GAST-B).

<sup>o</sup>See Principles of Systemic Therapy (GAST-F).

<sup>p</sup>See Principles of Radiation Therapy (GAST-G).

<sup>aa</sup>See Principles of Palliative Care/Best Supportive Care (GAST-J).

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**





## PRINCIPLES OF ENDOSCOPIC STAGING AND THERAPY

Endoscopy has become an important tool in the diagnosis, staging, treatment, and palliation of patients with gastric cancer. Although some endoscopy procedures can be performed without anesthesia, most are performed with conscious sedation administered by the endoscopist or assisting nurse or deeper anesthesia (monitored anesthesia care) provided by the endoscopist and nurse, a nurse anesthetist, or an anesthesiologist. Some patients who are at risk for aspiration during endoscopy may require general anesthesia.

### Diagnosis

- Diagnostic and surveillance endoscopies are performed with the goal of determining the presence and location of neoplastic disease and to biopsy any suspicious lesion. Thus, an adequate endoscopic exam addresses both of these components. The location of the tumor in the stomach (cardia, fundus, body, antrum, and pylorus) and relative to the esophagogastric junction (EGJ) for proximal tumors should be carefully recorded to assist with treatment planning and follow-up examinations.
- Multiple (6–8) biopsies using standard size endoscopy forceps should be performed to provide adequately sized material for histologic interpretation, especially in the setting of an ulcerated lesion.<sup>1,2</sup> Larger forceps may improve the yield.
- Endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR) or endoscopic submucosal dissection (ESD) can be performed in the evaluation of small lesions. EMR or ESD of focal nodules  $\leq 2$  cm can be safely performed to provide a larger specimen that can be better assessed by the pathologist, providing greater information on degree of differentiation, the presence of lymphovascular invasion (LVI), and the depth of infiltration, thereby providing accurate T-staging.<sup>3</sup> Such excisional biopsies have the potential of being therapeutic.<sup>4</sup>
- Cytologic brushings or washings are rarely adequate in the initial diagnosis, but can be useful in confirming the presence of cancer when biopsies are not diagnostic.

### Staging

- EUS performed prior to any treatment is important in the initial clinical staging of gastric cancer.<sup>5</sup> Careful attention to ultrasound images provides evidence of depth of tumor invasion (T-category), presence of abnormal or enlarged lymph nodes likely to harbor cancer (N-assessment), and occasionally signs of distant spread, such as lesions in surrounding organs (M-category) or the presence of ascites.<sup>6</sup> This is especially important in patients who are being considered for endoscopic resection (EMR or ESD).<sup>7</sup>
- Hypoechoic (dark) expansion of the gastric wall layers identifies the location of tumor, with gradual loss of the layered pattern of the normal stomach wall corresponding with greater depths of tumor penetration, correlating with higher T-categories. A dark expansion of layers 1–3 correspond with infiltration of the superficial and deep mucosa plus the submucosal, T1 disease. A dark expansion of layers 1–4 correlates with penetration into the muscularis propria, T2 disease, and expansion beyond the muscularis propria resulting in an irregular outer border that correlates with invasion of the subserosa, T3 disease. Loss of the bright line recognized as the serosa is now staged as pT4a, and extension of the mass into surrounding organs such as the liver, pancreas, and spleen is staged as pT4b disease.
- Perigastric lymph nodes are readily seen by EUS, and the identification of enlarged, hypoechoic (dark), homogeneous, well-circumscribed, rounded structures around the stomach correlates with the presence of malignant or inflammatory lymph nodes. The accuracy of this diagnosis is significantly increased with the combination of features, but also may be confirmed with the use of fine-needle aspiration (FNA) biopsy for cytology assessment.<sup>8</sup> FNA of suspicious lymph nodes should be performed if it can be achieved without traversing an area of primary tumor or major blood vessels, and if it will impact treatment decisions. Furthermore, an attempt should be made to identify the presence of ascites and FNA should be considered to rule out peritoneal spread of disease.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-A**  
**1 OF 3**

**PRINCIPLES OF ENDOSCOPIC STAGING AND THERAPY****Treatment**

- EMR or ESD of early-stage gastric cancer can be considered adequate therapy when the lesion is  $\leq 2$  cm in diameter, is shown on histopathology to be well or moderately well differentiated, does not penetrate beyond the superficial submucosa, does not exhibit LVI, and has clear lateral and deep margins. En-bloc excision of small gastric lesions by ESD has been shown to be more effective than EMR in curing *small* early-stage gastric cancer, but requires greater skills and instrumentation to perform and has a significant risk of complications including perforation.<sup>9</sup>
- Japanese Gastric Cancer guidelines recommend that EMR or ESD should be considered for early-stage gastric cancer lesions  $\leq 2$  cm in diameter without associated ulcer formation.<sup>3</sup>
- EMR or ESD of gastric cancers that are poorly differentiated, harbor evidence of LVI, invade into the deep submucosa, have positive lateral or deep margins or lymph node metastases, should be considered to be incomplete. Additional therapy by gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy should be considered.<sup>10</sup>
- EUS performed after chemotherapy or radiation therapy has a reduced ability to accurately determine the post-treatment stage of disease.<sup>11</sup> Similarly, biopsies performed after chemotherapy or radiation therapy may not accurately diagnose the presence of residual disease but still provide useful information.<sup>12</sup>
- Endoscopic tumor ablation can be performed for the short-term control of bleeding. Endoscopic insertion of expandable metal stents is effective in long-term relief of tumor obstruction at the EGJ or the gastric outlet, though surgical gastrojejunostomy may be more efficacious for those with longer-term survival (see [Principles of Palliative Care/Best Supportive Care \[GAST-J\]](#)).<sup>13,14</sup>
- Long-term palliation of anorexia, dysphagia, or malnutrition may be achieved with endoscopic- or radiographic-assisted placement of a feeding gastrostomy tube in carefully selected cases where the distal stomach is uninvolved by tumor, or the placement of a feeding jejunostomy tube.<sup>15</sup>

**Post-Treatment Surveillance**

- Endoscopic surveillance following definitive treatment of gastric cancer requires careful attention to detail for mucosal surface changes, and multiple (4–6) biopsies of any visualized abnormalities. Strictures should be biopsied to rule out neoplastic cause. EUS performed in conjunction with endoscopy exams has a high sensitivity for detecting recurrent disease.<sup>16</sup> EUS-guided FNA should be performed if suspicious lymph nodes or areas of wall thickening are seen.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**References**



### PRINCIPLES OF ENDOSCOPIC STAGING AND THERAPY REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup>Hatfield AR, Slavin G, Segal AW, Levi AJ. Importance of the site of endoscopic gastric biopsy in ulcerating lesions of the stomach. *Gut* 1975;16:884-886.
- <sup>2</sup>Graham DY, Schwartz JT, Cain GD, Gyorkey F. Prospective evaluation of biopsy number in the diagnosis of esophageal and gastric carcinoma. *Gastroenterology* 1982;82:228-231.
- <sup>3</sup>Japanese Gastric Cancer Association. Japanese gastric cancer treatment guidelines 2010 (ver. 3). *Gastric Cancer* 2011;14:113-23.
- <sup>4</sup>Akiyama M, Ota M, Nakajima H, Yamagata K, Munakata A. Endoscopic mucosal resection of gastric neoplasms using a ligating device. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:182-186.
- <sup>5</sup>Botet JF, Lightdale CJ, Zauber AG, et al. Endoscopic ultrasound in the pre-operative staging of gastric cancer: A comparative study with dynamic CT. *Radiology* 1991;181:426-432.
- <sup>6</sup>Bentrem D, Gerdes H, Tang L, Brennan M, Coit D. Clinical correlation of endoscopic ultrasonography with pathologic stage and outcome in patients undergoing curative resection for gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2007;14:1853-1859.
- <sup>7</sup>Okada K, Fujisaki J, Kasuga A, et al. Endoscopic ultrasonography is valuable for identifying early gastric cancers meeting expanded-indication criteria for endoscopic submucosal dissection. *Surg Endosc* 2011;25:841-848.
- <sup>8</sup>Keswani RN, Early DS, Edmundowicz SA, et al. Routine positron emission tomography does not alter nodal staging in patients undergoing EUS-guided FNA for esophageal cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2009;69:1210-1217.
- <sup>9</sup>Yahagi N, Fujishiro M, Kakushima N, et al. Endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer using the tip of an electrosurgical snare (thin type). *Dig Endosc* 2004;16:34-38.
- <sup>10</sup>Ahn JY, Jung HY, Choi KD. Endoscopic and oncologic outcomes after endoscopic resection for early gastric cancer: 1370 cases of absolute and extended indications. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2011;74:485-93.
- <sup>11</sup>Park SR, Lee JS, Kim CG, et al. Endoscopic ultrasound and computed tomography in restaging and predicting prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with locally advanced gastric cancer. *Cancer* 2008;112:2368-2376.
- <sup>12</sup>Sarkaria IS, Rizk NP, Bains MS, et al. Post-treatment endoscopic biopsy is a poor-predictor of pathologic response in patients undergoing chemoradiation therapy for esophageal cancer. *Ann Surg* 2009;249:764-767.
- <sup>13</sup>Schmidt C, Gerdes H, Hawkins W, et al. A prospective observational study examining quality of life in patients with malignant gastric outlet obstruction. *Am J Surg* 2009;198:92-99.
- <sup>14</sup>Vakil N, Morris AI, Marcon N, et al. A prospective, randomized, controlled trial of covered expandable metal stents in the palliation of malignant esophageal obstruction at the gastroesophageal junction. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2001;96:1791-1796.
- <sup>15</sup>Shike M, Latkany L, Gerdes H, Bloch AS. Direct percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomies for enteral feeding. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1996;44:536-540.
- <sup>16</sup>Lightdale CJ, Botet JF, Kelsen DP, Turnbull AD, Brennan MF. Diagnosis of recurrent upper gastrointestinal cancer at the surgical anastomosis by endoscopic ultrasound. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1989;35:407-412.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**PRINCIPLES OF PATHOLOGIC REVIEW AND BIOMARKER TESTING****Pathologic Review****Table 1**

<b>Specimen Type</b>	<b>Analysis/Interpretation/Reporting<sup>a</sup></b>
<b>Biopsy</b>	<b>Include in pathology report:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invasion, if present</li> <li>• Histologic type<sup>b</sup></li> <li>• Grade</li> </ul>
<b>Endoscopic mucosal resection</b>	<b>Include in pathology report:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invasion, if present</li> <li>• Histologic type<sup>b</sup></li> <li>• Grade</li> <li>• Depth of tumor invasion</li> <li>• Vascular/lymphatic invasion</li> <li>• Status of mucosal and deep margins</li> </ul>
<b>Gastrectomy, without prior chemoradiation</b>	<b>For pathology report, include all elements as for endoscopic mucosal resection plus</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Location of tumor midpoint in relationship to EGJ<sup>c</sup></li> <li>• Whether tumor crosses EGJ</li> <li>• Lymph node status and number of lymph nodes recovered</li> </ul>
<b>Gastrectomy, with prior chemoradiation</b>	<p><b>Tumor site should be thoroughly sampled for specimens s/p neoadjuvant therapy without grossly obvious residual tumor</b></p> <p><b>For pathology report, include all elements as for resection without prior chemoradiation plus assessment of treatment effect</b></p>

<sup>a</sup>Use of a standardized minimum data set such as the College of American Pathologists Cancer Protocols (available at <http://www.cap.org>) for reporting pathologic findings is recommended.

<sup>b</sup>Subclassification of gastric adenocarcinomas as intestinal or diffuse type may have implications for therapy, as intestinal type cancers may be more likely to overexpress HER2.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>c</sup>Midpoint of tumors arising in the proximal 2 cm of the stomach and crossing the EGJ are classified for purposes of staging as esophageal carcinomas, while those with the epicenter located greater than 2 cm into the proximal stomach are staged as gastric carcinomas.<sup>2</sup>

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-B**  
**1 OF 5**

**PRINCIPLES OF PATHOLOGIC REVIEW AND BIOMARKER TESTING****Assessment of Treatment Response**

Response of the primary tumor and lymph node metastases to previous chemotherapy and/or radiation therapy should be reported. Although scoring systems for tumor response in gastric cancer have not been uniformly adopted, in general, 3-category systems provide good reproducibility among pathologists. The following system developed for rectal cancer is reported to provide good interobserver agreement, but other systems may also be used. Sizable pools of acellular mucin may be present after chemoradiation but should not be interpreted as representing residual tumor.<sup>3</sup>

**Table 2**

<b>Tumor Regression Score</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>0 (Complete response)</b>	<b>No viable cancer cells, including lymph nodes</b>
<b>1 (Near complete response)</b>	<b>Single cells or rare small groups of cancer cells</b>
<b>2 (Partial response)</b>	<b>Residual cancer cells with evident tumor regression but more than single cells or rare small groups of cancer cells</b>
<b>3 (Poor or no response)</b>	<b>Extensive residual cancer with no evident tumor regression</b>

**Number of Lymph Nodes Retrieved**

- While there is no universally accepted minimum number of lymph nodes necessary for accurate staging of gastric cancer, retrieval of at least 15 lymph nodes is recommended to avoid stage migration.<sup>4,5</sup>

Reproduced and adapted with permission from Shi C, Berlin J, Branton PA, et al. Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with carcinoma of the stomach. In: Cancer Protocol Templates. Northfield, IL: College of American Pathologists; 2017. (available at <http://www.cap.org>).

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-B**  
**2 OF 5**

**PRINCIPLES OF PATHOLOGIC REVIEW AND BIOMARKER TESTING****Assessment of Overexpression or Amplification of HER2 in Gastric Cancer**

For patients with inoperable locally advanced, recurrent, or metastatic adenocarcinoma of the stomach for whom trastuzumab therapy is being considered, assessment for tumor HER2 overexpression using immunohistochemistry (IHC) and fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) or other in situ hybridization method is recommended.<sup>6</sup>

**Table 3: Immunohistochemical Criteria for Scoring HER2 Expression in Gastric Cancer<sup>#,\*</sup>**

	<b>Surgical Specimen Expression Pattern, Immunohistochemistry</b>	<b>Biopsy Specimen Expression Pattern, Immunohistochemistry</b>	<b>HER2 Overexpression Assessment</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>No reactivity or membranous reactivity in &lt;10% of cancer cells</b>	<b>No reactivity or no membranous reactivity in any cancer cell</b>	<b>Negative</b>
<b>1+</b>	<b>Faint or barely perceptible membranous reactivity in ≥10% of cancer cells; cells are reactive only in part of their membrane</b>	<b>Cluster of five or more cancer cells with a faint or barely perceptible membranous reactivity irrespective of percentage of cancer cells positive</b>	<b>Negative</b>
<b>2+</b>	<b>Weak to moderate complete, basolateral, or lateral membranous reactivity in ≥10% of cancer cells</b>	<b>Cluster of five or more cancer cells with a weak to moderate complete, basolateral, or lateral membranous reactivity irrespective of percentage of cancer cells positive</b>	<b>Equivocal</b>
<b>3+</b>	<b>Strong complete, basolateral, or lateral membranous reactivity in ≥10% of cancer cells</b>	<b>Cluster of five or more cancer cells with a strong complete, basolateral, or lateral membranous reactivity irrespective of percentage of cancer cells positive</b>	<b>Positive</b>

**#The NCCN Guidelines panel recommends that HER2 immunohistochemistry (IHC) be ordered/performed first, followed by in situ hybridization methods in cases showing 2+ (equivocal) expression by IHC. Positive (3+) or negative (0 or 1+) HER2 IHC results do not require further ISH testing. Cases with HER2:CEP17 ratio ≥2 or an average HER2 copy number ≥6.0 signals/cell are considered positive by ISH/FISH.**

**\*Reprinted and adapted from Bartley AN, Washington MK, Colasacco C, et al. HER2 testing and clinical decision making in gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma: guideline from the College of American Pathologists, American Society of Clinical Pathology, and American Society of Clinical Oncology. J Clin Oncol. 2017;35:446-464 with permission from the American Society of Clinical Oncology.**

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-B**  
**3 OF 5**



**PRINCIPLES OF PATHOLOGIC REVIEW AND BIOMARKER TESTING****Microsatellite Instability (MSI) or Mismatch Repair (MMR) Testing<sup>d</sup>**

- MMR or MSI testing should be considered on locally advanced, recurrent, or metastatic gastric carcinoma,<sup>7</sup> in patients who are candidates for treatment with PD-1 inhibitors. The testing is performed on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue and results are interpreted as MSI-high (MSI-H) or mismatch protein repair-deficient (dMMR) in accordance with [CAP DNA Mismatch Repair Biomarker Reporting Guidelines](#).<sup>8</sup> MMR or MSI testing should be performed only in CLIA-approved laboratories.

**PD-L1 Testing**

- PD-L1 testing may be considered on locally advanced, recurrent, or metastatic gastric carcinomas in patients who are candidates for treatment with PD-1 inhibitors. An FDA-approved companion diagnostic test for use on FFPE tissue is available as an aid in identifying gastric and gastroesophageal junction adenocarcinoma patients for treatment with PD-1 inhibitors. PD-L1 testing should be performed only in CLIA-approved laboratories.
- **Assessment of PD-L1 Protein Expression in Gastric Cancers**
  - ▶ This is a qualitative immunohistochemical assay using anti-PD-L1 antibodies for the detection of PD-L1 protein in FFPE tissues from gastric adenocarcinoma. A specimen is considered to have PD-L1 expression if the Combined Positive Score (CPS)  $\geq 1$ . CPS is the number of PD-L1 staining cells (ie, tumor cells, lymphocytes, macrophages) divided by the total number of viable tumor cells, multiplied by 100.

**Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS):**

- At present, three targeted therapeutic agents, trastuzumab, ramucirumab, and pembrolizumab have been approved by the FDA for use in gastric cancer. Trastuzumab is based on testing for HER2 positivity. Pembrolizumab is based on microsatellite instability and PD-L1 expression by CPS. Although an enhanced understanding of genomics/epigenomics of gastric cancer is needed, there are insufficient data to support the use of NGS at the time of initial diagnosis for clinical decision-making. However, NGS profiling can be used for the identification of treatment and/or clinical trial enrollment. NGS may be useful in patients with advanced cancer in later stages of therapy rather than in the early phases of disease.

<sup>d</sup>IHC for MMR and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for MSI are different assays measuring the same biological effect.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**References**



### PRINCIPLES OF PATHOLOGIC REVIEW AND BIOMARKER TESTING REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup>Hofmann M, Stoss O, Shi D, et al. Assessment of a HER2 scoring system for gastric cancer: Results from a validation study. *Histopathology* 2008;52:797-805.
- <sup>2</sup>Amin MB, Edge SB, Greene FL, et al, eds. *AJCC Cancer Staging Manual*. 8th ed. New York, NY: Springer 2017.
- <sup>3</sup>Ryan R, Gibbons D, Hyland JMP, et al. Pathological response following long-course neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer. *Histopathology*. 2005;47:141-146.
- <sup>4</sup>Hundahl SA, Phillips JL, Menck HR. The National Cancer Data Base Report on poor survival of U.S. gastric carcinoma patients treated with gastrectomy: Fifth Edition American Joint Committee on Cancer staging, proximal disease, and the "different disease" hypothesis. *Cancer* 2000 Feb 15;88(4):921-932.
- <sup>5</sup>Smith DD, Schwarz RR, Schwarz RE. Impact of total lymph node count on staging and survival after gastrectomy for gastric cancer: data from a large US-population database. *J Clin Oncol* 2005 Oct 1;23(28):7114-7124.
- <sup>6</sup>Bartley AN, Washington MK, Colasacco C, et al. HER2 testing and clinical decision making in gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma: guideline from the College of American Pathologists, American Society of Clinical Pathology, and American Society of Clinical Oncology. *J Clin Oncol* 2017 Feb;35(4):446-464.
- <sup>7</sup>Le DT, Uram JN, Wang H, et al. PD-1 blockade in tumors with mismatch-repair deficiency. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:2509-2520.
- <sup>8</sup>Bartley AN, Fitzgibbons PL, Broaddus RR, Shi C. Template for Reporting Results of DNA Mismatch Repair Testing in Patients Being Considered for Checkpoint Inhibitor Immunotherapy. College of American Pathologists. 2018.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY****N Category Determination**

- Determine extent of disease by CT scan (chest, abdomen, and pelvic) ± EUS (if no metastatic disease seen on CT).
- In patients being considered for surgical resection without preoperative therapy, laparoscopy<sup>1</sup> may be useful in detecting radiographically occult metastatic disease in patients with cT3 and/or cN+ disease seen on preoperative imaging. If laparoscopy with cytology is performed as a separate procedure, peritoneal washings should be performed as well.
- In patients receiving preoperative therapy, a baseline laparoscopy along with peritoneal washings should be considered.
- Positive peritoneal cytology (performed in the absence of visible peritoneal implants) is associated with poor prognosis and is defined as pM1 disease.<sup>2</sup>

**Siewert Classification**

- Siewert tumor type should be assessed in all patients with adenocarcinomas involving the EGJ.<sup>3,4</sup>
  - ▶ Siewert Type I: adenocarcinoma of the lower esophagus (often associated with Barrett's esophagus) with the center located within 1 cm to 5 cm above the anatomic EGJ.
  - ▶ Siewert Type II: true carcinoma of the cardia at the EGJ, with the tumor center within 1 cm above and 2 cm below the EGJ.
  - ▶ Siewert Type III: subcardial carcinoma with the tumor center between 2 and 5 cm below EGJ, which infiltrates the EGJ and lower esophagus from below.
- The treatment of Siewert types I and II is as described in the [NCCN Guidelines for Esophageal and EGJ Cancers](#).
- Siewert type III lesions are considered gastric cancers, and thus should be treated as described in the NCCN Guidelines for Gastric Cancer. In some cases additional esophageal resection may be needed in order to obtain adequate margins.<sup>3,5,6</sup>

**Criteria of Unresectability for Cure**

- Locoregionally advanced
  - ▶ Disease infiltration of the root of the mesentery or para-aortic lymph node highly suspicious on imaging or confirmed by biopsy
  - ▶ Invasion or encasement of major vascular structures (excluding the splenic vessels)
- Distant metastasis or peritoneal seeding (including positive peritoneal cytology)

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**Resectable Tumors**

- Tis or T1<sup>7</sup> tumors limited to mucosa (T1a) may be candidates for EMR (in experienced centers).<sup>8</sup>
- T1b-T3<sup>9</sup>: Adequate gastric resection to achieve negative microscopic margins (typically ≥4 cm from gross tumor).
  - ▶ Distal gastrectomy
  - ▶ Subtotal gastrectomy
  - ▶ Total gastrectomy
- T4 tumors require en bloc resection of involved structures.
- Gastric resection should include the regional lymphatics—perigastric lymph nodes (D1) and those along the named vessels of the celiac axis (D2), with a goal of examining at least 15 or greater lymph nodes.<sup>10-12</sup>
  - ▶ Definition of D1 and D2 lymph node dissections
    - ◇ D1 dissection entails gastrectomy and the resection of both the greater and lesser omenta (which would include the lymph nodes along right and left cardiac, lesser and greater curvature, suprapyloric along the right gastric artery, and infrapyloric area);
    - ◇ D2 dissection is a D1 plus all the nodes along the left gastric artery, common hepatic artery, celiac artery, splenic hilum, and splenic artery.
- Routine or prophylactic splenectomy is not required.<sup>13</sup> Splenectomy is acceptable when the spleen or the hilum is involved.
- Consider placing feeding tube in select patients (especially if postoperative chemoradiation appears a likely recommendation).

**Palliative Procedures**

- Gastric resections should be reserved for the palliation of symptoms (eg, obstruction or uncontrollable bleeding) in patients with incurable disease.
- Lymph node dissection is not required.
- In patients fit for surgery and who have a reasonable prognosis, gastrojejunostomy (open or laparoscopic) is preferable to endoluminal stenting in patients with gastric outlet obstruction.<sup>14</sup>
- Venting gastrostomy and/or feeding tube may be considered.

**References**



### PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup>Sarela AI, Lefkowitz R, Brennan MF, Karpeh MS. Selection of patients with gastric adenocarcinoma for laparoscopic staging. *Am J Surg* 2006;191:134-138.
- <sup>2</sup>Mezhir JJ, Shah MA, Jacks LM, et al. Positive peritoneal cytology in patients with gastric cancer: natural history and outcome of 291 patients. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2010;17:3173-3180.
- <sup>3</sup>Siewert JR, Stein HJ. Adenocarcinoma of the gastroesophageal junction: classification, pathology and extent of resection. *Dis Esophagus* 1996;9:173-182.
- <sup>4</sup>Siewert JR, Feith M, Werner M, Stein HJ. Adenocarcinoma of the esophagogastric junction. Results of surgical therapy based on anatomical/topographic classification in 1,002 consecutive patients. *Ann Surg* 2000;232:353-361.
- <sup>5</sup>Rusch VW. Are Cancers of the esophagus, gastroesophageal junction, and cardia one disease, two, or several? *Semin Oncol* 2004;31:444-449.
- <sup>6</sup>Siewert JR, Stein HJ, Feith M. Adenocarcinoma of the esophago-gastric junction. *Scan J Surg* 2006; 95:260-269.
- <sup>7</sup>Soetikno R, Kaltenbach T, Yeh R, Gotoda T. Endoscopic mucosal resection for early cancers of the upper gastrointestinal tract. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:4490-4498.
- <sup>8</sup>Ono H, Kondo H, Gotoda T, et al. Endoscopic mucosal resection for treatment of early gastric cancer. *Gut* 2001;48:225-229.
- <sup>9</sup>Ito H, Clancy TE, Osteen RT, et al. Adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia: what is the optimal surgical approach? *J Am Coll Surg* 2004;199:880-886.
- <sup>10</sup>Songun I, Putter H, Kranenbarg EM, et al. Surgical treatment of gastric cancer: 15-year follow-up results of the randomized nationwide Dutch D1D2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2010;11:439-449.
- <sup>11</sup>Schwarz RE, Smith DD. Clinical impact of lymphadenectomy extent in resectable gastric cancer of advanced stage. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2007;14:317-328.
- <sup>12</sup>Karpeh MS, Leon L, Klimstra D, Brennan MF. Lymph node staging in gastric cancer: is location more important than Number? An analysis of 1,038 patients. *Ann Surg* 2000;232:362-571.
- <sup>13</sup>Yu W, Choi GS, Chung HY. Randomized clinical trial of splenectomy versus splenic preservation in patients with proximal gastric cancer. *Br J Surg* 2006;93:559-563.
- <sup>14</sup>Jeurnink SM, van Eijck CH, Steyerberg EW, et al. Stent versus gastrojejunostomy for the palliation of gastric outlet obstruction: a systematic review. *BMC Gastroenterol* 2007;7:18.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



### PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER

#### Criteria for Further Risk Evaluation for High-Risk Syndromes:<sup>1-6</sup>

• Referral to a cancer genetics professional is recommended for an individual with one or more of the following:

- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer before age 40
- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer before age 50 who had one first- or second-degree relative affected with gastric cancer
- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer at any age who has 2 or more first- or second-degree relatives affected with gastric cancer
- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer and breast cancer with one diagnosis before age 50
- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer at any age and a family history of breast cancer in a first- or second-degree relative diagnosed before age 50
- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer at any age and a family history of juvenile polyps or gastrointestinal polyposis
- ▶ An individual affected with gastric cancer at any age and a family history of cancers associated with Lynch syndrome (colorectal, endometrial, small bowel, or urinary tract cancer)

OR a family history of:

- ▶ Known mutation in a gastric cancer susceptibility gene in a close relative
- ▶ Gastric cancer in one first- or second-degree relative who was diagnosed before age 40,
- ▶ Gastric cancer in 2 first- or second-degree relatives with one diagnosis before age 50,
- ▶ Gastric cancer in 3 first- or second-degree relatives independent of age, or
- ▶ Gastric cancer and breast cancer in one patient with one diagnosis before age 50, juvenile polyps, or gastrointestinal polyposis in a close relative

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



### PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER

#### Risk Assessment/Genetic Counseling<sup>1-6</sup>

- While most gastric cancers are considered sporadic, it is estimated that 5% to 10% have a familial component and 3% to 5% are associated with an inherited cancer predisposition syndrome. Genetic counseling/patient education is highly recommended when genetic testing is offered and after results are disclosed. A genetic counselor, medical geneticist, oncologist, gastroenterologist, surgeon, oncology nurse, or other health professional with expertise and experience in cancer genetics should be involved early in counseling patients who potentially meet criteria for an inherited syndrome. Risk assessment and genetic counseling should include:
  - ▶ Detailed family history
  - ▶ Detailed medical and surgical history
  - ▶ Directed examination for related manifestations
  - ▶ Psychosocial assessment and support
  - ▶ Risk counseling
  - ▶ Education support
  - ▶ Discussion of genetic testing
  - ▶ Informed consent
- The most efficient strategy to identify a causative gene mutation in a family is to test a close relative with cancer. If the relative is either unwilling or unavailable for testing, then consider testing of an unaffected relative. A detailed discussion of genetic counseling and testing can be found in the [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#) and [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Breast and Ovarian](#).
- A close relative is defined as a first-, second-, or third-degree relative. First-degree relatives include parents, siblings, and offspring. Second-degree relatives include grandparents, aunts, and uncles. Third-degree relatives include cousins and great grandparents.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



**PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER****Hereditary Cancer Predisposition Syndromes Associated with an Increased Risk for Gastric Cancers****• Hereditary Diffuse Gastric Cancer**

- ▶ This is an autosomal dominant syndrome characterized by the development of diffuse (signet ring cell) gastric cancers at a young age.<sup>7,8</sup> Truncating mutations in *CDH1*, the gene encoding the cell adhesion molecular E-cadherin, are found in 30% to 50% of cases.<sup>9</sup> The lifetime risk for gastric cancer by age 80 is estimated to be at 67% for men and 83% for women.<sup>10</sup> Average age at diagnosis of gastric cancer is 37 years. Women with *CDH1* mutations are at higher risk of developing lobular carcinoma of the breast. Such patients should be referred to a center with a multidisciplinary team focusing on this condition. The team should include a surgeon specializing in upper gastrointestinal (UGI) cancer surgery, a gastroenterologist, a clinical genetics expert, a nutritionist, and a counselor or psychiatrist.
- ▶ Genetic testing for *CDH1* mutations should be considered when any of the following criteria are met:
  - ◊ Two gastric cancer cases in a family, one confirmed diffuse gastric cancer (DGC) diagnosed before age 50 years  
OR
  - ◊ Three confirmed cases of DGC in first- or second-degree relatives independent of age  
OR
  - ◊ DGC diagnosed before age 40 years without a family history  
OR
  - ◊ Personal or family history of DGC and lobular breast cancer, one diagnosed before age 50 years

**• Lynch Syndrome**

- ▶ Individuals with Lynch syndrome (LS) have a 1% to 13% risk of developing gastric cancer and the risk is higher in Asian compared to Western kindreds. Gastric cancer is the second most common extracolonic cancer in these patients, after endometrial cancer. Individuals with LS are also at increased risk for other cancers: [See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#).

**• Juvenile Polyposis Syndrome**

- ▶ Individuals with Juvenile polyposis syndrome (JPS) have a lifetime risk of 21% for developing gastric cancer when involvement of the UGI tract is present, which is primarily seen in *SMAD4* mutation carriers. Individuals with JPS are also at increased risk for other cancers: [See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#).

**• Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome**

- ▶ Individuals with Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (PJS) have a 29% risk of developing gastric cancer. Individuals with PJS are also at increased risk for other cancers: [See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#).

**• Familial Adenomatous Polyposis**

- ▶ Individuals with familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP), in addition to attenuated FAP (AFAP) have a 1% to 2% lifetime risk for gastric cancer. Individuals with FAP/AFAP are also at increased risk for other cancers: [See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#).

\*Adapted and reproduced with permission from Fitzgerald RC, Hardwick R, Huntsman D, et al. Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer: updated consensus guidelines for clinical management and directions for future research. *J Med Genet* 2010;47:436-444.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-D**  
**3 OF 7**

**PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER****Screening Recommendations**

Insufficient evidence exists for screening for hereditary cancer syndromes associated with gastric cancer risk, but the following guidelines have been proposed. Each of these cancer syndromes is associated with significant risks for other cancers, some of which are addressed in other NCCN Guidelines.

<b><u>Syndrome</u></b>	<b><u>Gene(s)</u></b>	<b><u>Inheritance Pattern</u></b>	<b><u>Gastric Screening Recommendations</u></b>
<b>Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer<sup>1-4</sup></b>	<b><i>CDH1</i></b>	<b>Autosomal dominant</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prophylactic total gastrectomy is recommended between ages 18 and 40 for CDH1 mutation carriers. A baseline endoscopy is indicated prior to prophylactic total gastrectomy. Intraoperative frozen sections should be performed to verify that the proximal margin contains esophageal squamous mucosa and the distal margin contains duodenal mucosa, to ensure complete removal of gastric tissue. A D2 lymph node dissection is not necessary for prophylactic total gastrectomy.</li> <li>• Prophylactic gastrectomy prior to 18 years of age is not recommended, but may be considered for certain patients, especially those with family members diagnosed with gastric cancer before 25 years of age.</li> <li>• CDH1 mutation carriers, who elect not to undergo prophylactic gastrectomy, should be offered screening every 6–12 months by upper endoscopy with multiple random biopsies. Women with CDH1 mutations are at increased risk for breast cancer and should be followed using high-risk guidelines as outlined in the <a href="#">NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Breast and Ovarian</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Lynch syndrome (LS)</b>	<b><i>EPCAM, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2</i></b>	<b>Autosomal dominant</b>	Selected individuals or families or those of Asian descent may consider EGD with extended duodenoscopy (to distal duodenum or into the jejunum). <a href="#">See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal</a> for additional screening recommendations.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)**GAST-D**  
**4 OF 7**

**PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER****Screening Recommendations (continued)**

<b>Syndrome</b>	<b>Gene(s)</b>	<b>Inheritance Pattern</b>	<b>Gastric Screening Recommendations</b>
Juvenile polyposis syndrome (JPS)	<i>SMAD4</i> , <i>BMPR1A</i>	Autosomal dominant	Consider EGD starting around age 15 years and repeat annually if polyps are found and every 2–3 years if no polyps are found. <a href="#">See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal</a> for additional screening recommendations.
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (PJS)	<i>STK11</i>	Autosomal dominant	Consider EGD starting in late teens and repeating every 2–3 years. <a href="#">See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal</a> for additional screening recommendations.
Familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP)/ Attenuated FAP (AFAP)	<i>APC</i>	Autosomal dominant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is no clear evidence to support screening for gastric cancer in FAP/AFAP. However, given the increased risk for duodenal cancer in FAP/AFAP, the stomach should be examined at the same time of duodenoscopy.</li> <li>• Non-fundic gland polyps in the stomach should be managed endoscopically if possible. Patients with polyps that cannot be removed endoscopically, but with high-grade dysplasia or invasive cancer detected on biopsy should be referred for gastrectomy.</li> <li>• A baseline EGD with side-viewing endoscope is recommended at age 25–30 years and repeated based on duodenal polyp status (<a href="#">See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal</a> for duodenoscopic findings and interval of duodenoscopy). <a href="#">See NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal</a> for additional screening recommendations.</li> </ul>

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)**GAST-D**  
**5 OF 7**

**PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER**

Other hereditary cancer predisposition syndromes listed below may also be associated with an increased risk of developing gastric cancer. However, insufficient evidence exists for gastric cancer screening in these syndromes.

<b>Syndrome</b>	<b>Gene(s)</b>	<b>Inheritance Pattern</b>
<b>Ataxia- telangiectasia</b>	<b><i>ATM</i></b>	<b>Autosomal recessive</b>
<b>Bloom syndrome</b>	<b><i>BLM/RECQL3</i></b>	<b>Autosomal recessive</b>
<b>Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer syndrome</b>	<b><i>BRCA1, BRCA2</i></b>	<b>Autosomal dominant</b>
<b>Li-Fraumeni syndrome</b>	<b><i>TP53</i></b>	<b>Autosomal dominant</b>
<b>Xeroderma pigmentosum</b>	<b>7 different genes</b>	<b>Autosomal recessive</b>
<b>Cowden syndrome</b>	<b><i>PTEN</i></b>	<b>Autosomal dominant</b>

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

[References](#)



### PRINCIPLES OF GENETIC RISK ASSESSMENT FOR GASTRIC CANCER

#### References

- <sup>1</sup>van der Post RS, Vogelaar IP, Carneiro F, et al. Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer: updated clinical guidelines with an emphasis on germline CDH1 mutation carriers. *J Med Genet* 2015 Jun;52(6):361-74. Epub 2015 May 15.
- <sup>2</sup>Oliveira C, Pinheiro H, Figueiredo J, et al. Familial gastric cancer: genetic susceptibility, pathology, and implications for management. *Lancet Oncol* 2015 Feb;16(2):e60-70.
- <sup>3</sup>Syngal S, Brand RE, Church JM, et al. American College of Gastroenterology. ACG clinical guideline: Genetic testing and management of hereditary gastrointestinal cancer syndromes. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2015 Feb;110(2):223-62; quiz 263. Epub 2015 Feb 3.
- <sup>4</sup>Kluijdt I, Sijmons RH, Hoogerbrugge N, et al. Dutch Working Group on Hereditary Gastric Cancer. Familial gastric cancer: guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and periodic surveillance. *Fam Cancer* 2012 Sep;11(3):363-9.
- <sup>5</sup>Hampel H, Bennett RL, Buchanan A, et al. Guideline Development Group, American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics Professional Practice and Guidelines Committee and National Society of Genetic Counselors Practice Guidelines Committee. A practice guideline from the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics and the National Society of Genetic Counselors: referral indications for cancer predisposition assessment. *Genet Med* 2015 Jan;17(1):70-87. Epub 2014 Nov 13.
- <sup>6</sup>Petrovchich I, Ford JM. Genetic predisposition to gastric cancer. *Semin Oncol* 2016 Oct;43(5):554-559. Epub 2016 Sep 22.
- <sup>7</sup>Fitzgerald RC, Hardwick R, Huntsman D, et al. Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer: updated consensus guidelines for clinical management and directions for future research. *J Med Genet* 2010;47:436-444. Erratum appears in *J Med Genet*. 2011;48(3):216; Note: Van Krieken, Nicola [corrected to Van Grieken, Nicola C].
- <sup>8</sup>Dixon M, Seevaratnam R, Wirtzfeld D, et al. A RAND/UCLA appropriateness study of the management of familial gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2013;20:533-541.
- <sup>9</sup>Gayther SA, Goringe KL, Ramus SJ, et al. Identification of germ-line E-cadherin mutations in gastric cancer families of European origin. *Cancer Res* 1998;58:4086-4089.
- <sup>10</sup>Pharoah PD, Guilford P, Caldas C. Incidence of gastric cancer and breast cancer in CDH1 (E-cadherin) mutation carriers from hereditary diffuse gastric cancer families. *Gastroenterology* 2001;121:1348-1353.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



### PRINCIPLES OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM APPROACH FOR ESOPHAGOGASTRIC CANCERS

**Category 1 evidence supports the notion that the combined modality therapy is effective for patients with localized esophagogastric cancer.<sup>1,2,3</sup> The NCCN Panel believes in an infrastructure that encourages multidisciplinary treatment decision-making by members of all disciplines taking care of this group of patients.**

**The combined modality therapy for patients with localized esophagogastric cancer may be optimally delivered when the following elements are in place:**

- **The involved institution and individuals from relevant disciplines are committed to jointly reviewing the detailed data on patients on a regular basis. Frequent meetings (either once a week or once every two weeks) are encouraged.**
- **Optimally at each meeting, all relevant disciplines should be encouraged to participate and these may include: surgical oncology, medical oncology, gastroenterology, radiation oncology, radiology, and pathology. In addition, the presence of nutritional services, social workers, nursing, palliative care specialists, and other supporting disciplines are also desirable.**
- **All long-term therapeutic strategies are best developed after adequate staging procedures are completed, but ideally prior to any therapy that is rendered.**
- **Joint review of the actual medical data is more effective than reading reports for making sound therapy decisions.**
- **A brief documentation of the consensus recommendation(s) by the multidisciplinary team for an individual patient may prove useful.**
- **The recommendations made by the multidisciplinary team may be considered advisory to the primary group of treating physicians of the particular patient.**
- **Re-presentation of select patient outcomes after therapy is rendered may be an effective educational method for the entire multidisciplinary team.**
- **A periodic formal review of relevant literature during the course of the multidisciplinary meeting is highly encouraged.**

<sup>1</sup>Cunningham D, Allum WH, Stenning SP, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy versus surgery alone for resectable gastroesophageal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355(1):11-20.

<sup>2</sup>Cooper JS, Guo MD, Herskovic A, et al. Chemoradiotherapy of locally advanced esophageal cancer: long-term follow-up of a prospective randomized trial (RTOG 85-01). *Radiation Therapy Oncology Group. JAMA* 1999;281(17):1623-1627.

<sup>3</sup>Macdonald JS, Smalley SR, Benedetti J, et al. Chemoradiotherapy after surgery compared with surgery alone for adenocarcinoma of the stomach or gastroesophageal junction. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345(10):725-730.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY**

- **Systemic therapy regimens recommended for advanced esophageal and EGJ adenocarcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus, and gastric adenocarcinoma may be used interchangeably (except as indicated).**
- **Regimens should be chosen in the context of performance status (PS), medical comorbidities, and toxicity profile.**
- **Trastuzumab should be added to chemotherapy for HER2 overexpressing metastatic adenocarcinoma.**
- **Two-drug cytotoxic regimens are preferred for patients with advanced disease because of lower toxicity. Three-drug cytotoxic regimens should be reserved for medically fit patients with good PS and access to frequent toxicity evaluation.**
- **Modifications of category 1 regimen or use of category 2A or 2B regimens may be preferred (as indicated), with evidence supporting a more favorable toxicity profile without compromising efficacy.<sup>1</sup>**
- **Doses and schedules for any regimen that is not derived from category 1 evidence are a suggestion, and are subject to appropriate modifications depending on the circumstances.**
- **Alternate combinations and schedules of cytotoxics based on the availability of the agents, practice preferences, and contraindications are permitted.**
- **Perioperative chemotherapy,<sup>2,3</sup> or postoperative chemotherapy plus chemoradiation<sup>4</sup> is the preferred approach for localized gastric cancer.**
- **Postoperative chemotherapy is recommended following primary D2 lymph node dissection.<sup>5,6</sup> ([See Principles of Surgery \[GAST-C\]](#))**
- **In the adjuvant setting, upon completion of chemotherapy or chemoradiation, patients should be monitored for any long-term therapy-related complications.**

<sup>1</sup>Van Cutsem E, Moiseyenko VM, Tjulandin S, et al. Phase III study of docetaxel and cisplatin plus fluorouracil compared with cisplatin and fluorouracil as first-line therapy for advanced gastric cancer: a report of the V325 Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2006;24:4991-4997.

<sup>2</sup>Ychou M, Boige V, Pignon J-P, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy compared with surgery alone for resectable gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma: an FNCLCC and FFCD multicenter phase III trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2011;29:1715-1721.

<sup>3</sup>Al-Batran S-E, Homann N, Pauligk C, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy with fluorouracil plus leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel versus fluorouracil or capecitabine plus cisplatin and epirubicin for locally advanced, resectable gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (FLOT4): a randomised, phase 2/3 trial. *Lancet* 2019.

<sup>4</sup>Smalley SR, Benedetti JK, Haller DG, et al. Updated analysis of SWOG-directed intergroup study 0116: a phase III trial of adjuvant radiochemotherapy versus observation after curative gastric cancer resection. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:2327-2333. ([See GAST-F 7 of 12](#)).

<sup>5</sup>Noh SH, Park SR, Yang HK, et al. Adjuvant capecitabine plus oxaliplatin for gastric cancer after D2 gastrectomy (CLASSIC): 5-year follow-up of an open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014; 15:1389-1396.

<sup>6</sup>Park SH, Sohn TS, Lee J, et al. Phase III trial to compare adjuvant chemotherapy with capecitabine and cisplatin versus concurrent chemoradiotherapy in gastric cancer: final report of the adjuvant chemoradiotherapy in stomach tumors trial, including survival and subset analyses. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33:3130-3136.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-F**  
**1 OF 12**





### PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY

#### Perioperative Chemotherapy

##### Preferred Regimens

- Fluoropyrimidine and oxaliplatin<sup>a</sup>
- Fluorouracil,<sup>c</sup> leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel (FLOT)<sup>b</sup> (category 1)<sup>1</sup>

##### Other Recommended Regimens

- Fluorouracil and cisplatin (category 1)<sup>2</sup>

#### Preoperative Chemoradiation

(Infusional fluorouracil<sup>c</sup> can be replaced with capecitabine)

##### Preferred Regimens

- Fluorouracil and oxaliplatin (category 1)<sup>3,4</sup>
- Fluorouracil and cisplatin (category 1)<sup>5,6</sup>
- Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and paclitaxel (category 2B)<sup>7</sup>

##### Other Recommended Regimens

- Paclitaxel and carboplatin (category 2B)<sup>8</sup>

#### Postoperative Chemoradiation

(For patients who received less than a D2 lymph node dissection ([See Principles of Surgery \[GAST-C\]](#)))

- Fluoropyrimidine (infusional fluorouracil<sup>c</sup> or capecitabine) before and after fluoropyrimidine-based chemoradiation<sup>9</sup>

#### Postoperative Chemotherapy

(for patients who have undergone primary D2 lymph node dissection ([See Principles of Surgery \[GAST-C\]](#)))

- Capecitabine and oxaliplatin<sup>d</sup> (category 1)<sup>10</sup>

#### Chemoradiation for Unresectable Disease

(Infusional fluorouracil<sup>c</sup> can be replaced with capecitabine)

- Fluorouracil and oxaliplatin<sup>3,4</sup>
- Fluorouracil and cisplatin<sup>5,6</sup>
- Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and paclitaxel (category 2B)<sup>7</sup>

<sup>a</sup>The use of this regimen and dosing schedules is based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

<sup>b</sup>Due to toxicity, three-drug regimens are recommended only in select patients who are medically fit.

<sup>c</sup>Leucovorin is indicated with certain fluorouracil-based regimens. Depending on availability, these regimens may be used with or without leucovorin. For important information regarding the leucovorin shortage, please see [Discussion](#).

<sup>d</sup>Cisplatin may not be used interchangeably with oxaliplatin in this setting.

**The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.**

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued  
References](#)

**GAST-F  
2 OF 12**

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY****Systemic Therapy for Unresectable Locally Advanced, Recurrent or Metastatic Disease (where local therapy is not indicated)**

- **Trastuzumab should be added to first-line chemotherapy for HER2 overexpressing metastatic adenocarcinoma**  
**([See Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing \[GAST-B\]](#))**
  - ▶ **Combination with fluoropyrimidine and cisplatin (category 1)<sup>11</sup>**
  - ▶ **Combination with other chemotherapy agents (category 2B)**
  - ▶ **Trastuzumab is not recommended for use with anthracyclines**

**First-Line Therapy**

- **Two-drug cytotoxic regimens are preferred because of lower toxicity.**
- **Three-drug cytotoxic regimens should be reserved for medically fit patients with good PS and access to frequent toxicity evaluation.**

**Preferred Regimens**

- **Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil<sup>c</sup> or capecitabine) and oxaliplatin<sup>12-14</sup>**
- **Fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil<sup>c</sup> or capecitabine) and cisplatin<sup>12, 15-17</sup>**

**Other Recommended Regimens**

- **Paclitaxel with cisplatin or carboplatin<sup>18-20</sup>**
- **Docetaxel with cisplatin<sup>21,22</sup>**
- **Fluoropyrimidine<sup>16,23,24</sup> (fluorouracil<sup>c</sup> or capecitabine)**
- **Docetaxel<sup>25,26</sup>**
- **Paclitaxel<sup>27,28</sup>**
- **Fluorouracil<sup>c,e</sup> and irinotecan<sup>29</sup>**
- **DCF modifications**
  - ▶ **Docetaxel, cisplatin, and fluorouracil<sup>c,30</sup>**
  - ▶ **Docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and fluorouracil<sup>31</sup>**
  - ▶ **Docetaxel, carboplatin, and fluorouracil (category 2B)<sup>32</sup>**
- **ECF (epirubicin, cisplatin, and fluorouracil) (category 2B)<sup>33</sup>**
- **ECF modifications (category 2B)<sup>34,35</sup>**
  - ▶ **Epirubicin, oxaliplatin, and fluorouracil**
  - ▶ **Epirubicin, cisplatin, and capecitabine**
  - ▶ **Epirubicin, oxaliplatin, and capecitabine**

<sup>c</sup>Leucovorin is indicated with certain fluorouracil-based regimens. Depending on availability, these regimens may be used with or without leucovorin. For important information regarding the leucovorin shortage, please see [Discussion](#).

<sup>e</sup>Capecitabine may not be used interchangeably with fluorouracil in regimens containing irinotecan.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**[Continued](#)**  
**[References](#)**

**GAST-F**  
**3 OF 12**

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY****Systemic Therapy for Unresectable Locally Advanced, Recurrent or Metastatic Disease (where local therapy is not indicated)****Second-Line or Subsequent Therapy**

- Dependent on prior therapy and PS

**Preferred Regimens**

- Ramucirumab and paclitaxel (category 1)<sup>36</sup>
- Docetaxel (category 1)<sup>25,26</sup>
- Paclitaxel (category 1)<sup>27,28,37</sup>
- Irinotecan (category 1)<sup>37-40</sup>
- Trifluridine and tipiracil (category 1)<sup>41</sup>
  - ▶ For third-line or subsequent therapy
- Fluorouracil<sup>c,e</sup> and irinotecan<sup>38,42,43</sup>
- Pembrolizumab
  - ▶ For second-line or subsequent therapy for MSI-H or dMMR tumors<sup>44,45</sup>

**Other Recommended Regimens**

- Ramucirumab (category 1)<sup>46</sup>
- Irinotecan and cisplatin<sup>13,47</sup>
- Pembrolizumab
  - ▶ For third-line or subsequent therapy for gastric adenocarcinoma with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of  $\geq 1$ <sup>f,48</sup>
- Docetaxel and irinotecan (category 2B)<sup>49</sup>

<sup>c</sup>Leucovorin is indicated with certain fluorouracil-based regimens. Depending on availability, these regimens may be used with or without leucovorin. For important information regarding the leucovorin shortage, please see [Discussion](#).

<sup>e</sup>Capecitabine may not be used interchangeably with fluorouracil in regimens containing irinotecan.

<sup>f</sup>Pembrolizumab is approved for patients with gastric tumors with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of  $\geq 1$  as determined by an FDA-approved companion diagnostic test. For more information on PD-L1 testing, [See Principles of Pathology and Biomarker Testing \(GAST-B\)](#).

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**[Continued](#)**  
**[References](#)**

**GAST-F**  
**4 OF 12**

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REGIMENS AND DOSING SCHEDULES<sup>9</sup>****PERIOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY****PREFERRED REGIMENS****Fluoropyrimidine and oxaliplatin****(3 cycles preoperative and 3 cycles postoperative)****Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1****Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion****over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2****Cycled every 14 days<sup>13</sup>****Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Leucovorin 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Fluorouracil 2600 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion****over 24 hours on Day 1****Cycled every 14 days<sup>12</sup>****Capecitabine 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–14****Oxaliplatin 130 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Cycled every 21 days<sup>14</sup>****Fluorouracil, leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel (FLOT)<sup>c</sup>****(4 cycles preoperative and 4 cycles postoperative)****Fluorouracil 2600 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion****over 24 hours on Day 1****Leucovorin 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Docetaxel 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1****Cycled every 14 days<sup>1</sup>**

<sup>c</sup>Leucovorin is indicated with certain fluorouracil-based regimens. Depending on availability, these regimens may be used with or without leucovorin. For important information regarding the leucovorin shortage, please see [Discussion](#).

<sup>9</sup>Systemic therapy regimen and dosing schedules are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

**The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.**

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

[Continued  
References](#)**GAST-F  
5 OF 12**

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REGIMENS AND DOSING SCHEDULES<sup>g</sup>****PREOPERATIVE CHEMORADIATION****PREFERRED REGIMENS****Fluorouracil and oxaliplatin**

Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
 Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on Day 1  
 Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1  
 Fluorouracil 800 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
 over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2  
 Cycled every 14 days for 3 cycles with radiation<sup>3,h</sup>

**Capecitabine and oxaliplatin**

Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1, 15, and 29  
 for 3 doses  
 Capecitabine 625 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID  
 on Days 1–5 for 5 weeks<sup>50</sup>

**Fluorouracil and cisplatin**

Cisplatin 75–100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1 and 29  
 Fluorouracil 750–1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
 over 24 hours daily on Days 1–4 and 29–32  
 35-day cycle<sup>5</sup>

Cisplatin 15 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV daily on Days 1–5  
 Fluorouracil 800 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
 over 24 hours daily on Days 1–5  
 Cycled every 21 days for 2 cycles<sup>6</sup>

**PREFERRED REGIMENS—CONTINUED****Capecitabine and cisplatin**

Cisplatin 30 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
 Capecitabine 800 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–5  
 Weekly for 5 weeks<sup>51</sup>

**Paclitaxel and fluoropyrimidine**

Paclitaxel 45–50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1 weekly  
 Fluorouracil 300 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
 daily on Days 1–5  
 Weekly for 5 weeks<sup>7</sup>

Paclitaxel 45–50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
 Capecitabine 625–825 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–5  
 Weekly for 5 weeks<sup>7</sup>

**OTHER RECOMMENDED REGIMENS**

Paclitaxel and carboplatin  
 Paclitaxel 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
 Carboplatin AUC 2 IV on Day 1  
 Weekly for 5 weeks<sup>8</sup>

<sup>g</sup>Systemic therapy regimen and dosing schedules are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

<sup>h</sup>This regimen can be individualized and/or attenuated on a patient basis.

**The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.**

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**[Continued](#)**  
**[References](#)**

**GAST-F**  
**6 OF 12**



### PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REGIMENS AND DOSING SCHEDULES<sup>9</sup>

#### POSTOPERATIVE CHEMORADIATION

(for patients who received less than a D2 lymph node dissection)

Fluorouracil (bolus) and leucovorin<sup>9,52</sup>

Cycles 1, 3, and 4 (before and after radiation)

Leucovorin 20 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Days 1–5

Fluorouracil 425 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push daily on Days 1–5

Cycled every 28 days

Cycle 2 (with radiation)

Leucovorin 20 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Days 1–4 and 31–33

Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push daily on Days 1–4 and 31–33

35-day cycle

With radiation

Fluorouracil 200–250 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion

over 24 hours daily on Days 1–5 or 1–7

Weekly for 5 weeks<sup>54</sup>

With radiation

Capecitabine 625–825 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–5 or 1–7

Weekly for 5 weeks<sup>55</sup>

THE PANEL ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE INTERGROUP 0116 TRIAL<sup>9,54</sup> FORMED THE BASIS FOR POSTOPERATIVE ADJUVANT CHEMORADIATION STRATEGY. HOWEVER, THE PANEL DOES NOT RECOMMEND THE ABOVE SPECIFIED DOSES OR SCHEDULE OF CYTOTOXIC AGENTS BECAUSE OF CONCERNS REGARDING TOXICITY. THE PANEL RECOMMENDS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING MODIFICATIONS INSTEAD:

- 1 cycle before and 2 cycles after chemoradiation  
Capecitabine 750–1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–14  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>53</sup>
- 2 cycles before and 4 cycles after chemoradiation  
Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2  
Cycled every 14 days

#### POSTOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY

(for patients who have undergone primary D2 lymph node dissection)

Capecitabine and oxaliplatin

Capecitabine 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–14

Oxaliplatin 130 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cycled every 21 days for 8 cycles<sup>10</sup>

<sup>9</sup>Systemic therapy regimen and dosing schedules are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.





**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REGIMENS AND DOSING SCHEDULES<sup>9</sup>**

**SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR LOCALLY ADVANCED CANCER (WHERE LOCAL THERAPY IS NOT INDICATED)**

**FIRST-LINE THERAPY**

**Trastuzumab (with chemotherapy)**

Trastuzumab 8 mg/kg IV loading dose

on Day 1 of cycle 1, then

Trastuzumab 6 mg/kg IV every 21 days<sup>11</sup>

or

Trastuzumab 6 mg/kg IV loading dose on

Day 1 of cycle 1, then 4 mg/kg IV every 14 days

**PREFERRED REGIMENS**

**Fluoropyrimidine and oxaliplatin**

Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1

Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion

over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2

Cycled every 14 days<sup>13</sup>

Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Leucovorin 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Fluorouracil 2600 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion

over 24 hours on Day 1

Cycled every 14 days<sup>12</sup>

Capecitabine 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–14

Oxaliplatin 130 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cycled every 21 days<sup>14</sup>

**PREFERRED REGIMENS—continued**

**Fluoropyrimidine and cisplatin**

Cisplatin 75–100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Fluorouracil 750–1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous

infusion over 24 hours daily on Days 1–4

Cycled every 28 days<sup>15</sup>

Cisplatin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV daily on Day 1

Leucovorin 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Fluorouracil 2000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion

over 24 hours daily on Day 1

Cycled every 14 days<sup>12,16</sup>

Cisplatin 80 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV daily on Day 1

Capecitabine 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–14

Cycled every 21 days<sup>17</sup>

**OTHER RECOMMENDED REGIMENS**

**Paclitaxel with cisplatin or carboplatin**

Paclitaxel 135–200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cisplatin 75 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 2

Cycled every 21 days<sup>18</sup>

Paclitaxel 90 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cisplatin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cycled every 14 days<sup>19</sup>

Paclitaxel 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Carboplatin AUC 5 IV on Day 1

Cycled every 21 days<sup>20</sup>

**Docetaxel and cisplatin**

Docetaxel 70–85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cisplatin 70–75 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Cycled every 21 days<sup>21,22</sup>

**Fluoropyrimidine**

Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1

Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1

Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion

over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2

Cycled every 14 days<sup>16</sup>

Fluorouracil 800 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion

over 24 hours daily on Days 1–5

Cycled every 28 days<sup>23</sup>

Capecitabine 1000–1250 mg/m<sup>2</sup>

PO BID on Days 1–14

Cycled every 21 days<sup>24</sup>

<sup>9</sup>Systemic therapy regimen and dosing schedules are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-F**  
**8 OF 12**





### PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REGIMENS AND DOSING SCHEDULES<sup>9</sup>

#### SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR LOCALLY ADVANCED CANCER (WHERE LOCAL THERAPY IS NOT INDICATED)

##### FIRST-LINE THERAPY—continued

##### OTHER RECOMMENDED REGIMENS—continued

###### Taxane

Docetaxel 75–100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>25,26</sup>

Paclitaxel 135–250 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>27</sup>

Paclitaxel 80 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV weekly  
Cycled every 28 days<sup>28</sup>

###### Fluorouracil and irinotecan

Irinotecan 180 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2  
Cycled every 14 days<sup>29</sup>

##### OTHER RECOMMENDED REGIMENS—continued

###### DCF modifications

Docetaxel 40 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2  
Cisplatin 40 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 3  
Cycled every 14 days<sup>30</sup>

Docetaxel 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Oxaliplatin 85 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2  
Cycled every 14 days<sup>31</sup>

Docetaxel 75 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Carboplatin AUC 6 IV on Day 2  
Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1–3  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>32</sup>

##### OTHER RECOMMENDED REGIMENS—continued

###### ECF

Epirubicin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cisplatin 60 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1–21  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>33</sup>

###### ECF modifications

Epirubicin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Oxaliplatin 130 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion  
over 24 hours daily on Days 1–21  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>34,35</sup>

Epirubicin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cisplatin 60 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Capecitabine 625 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–21  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>34,35</sup>

Epirubicin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Oxaliplatin 130 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Capecitabine 625 mg/m<sup>2</sup> PO BID on Days 1–21  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>34,35</sup>

<sup>9</sup>Systemic therapy regimen and dosing schedules are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued  
References](#)

GAST-F  
9 OF 12

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REGIMENS AND DOSING SCHEDULES<sup>9</sup>**  
**SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR LOCALLY ADVANCED CANCER (WHERE LOCAL THERAPY IS NOT INDICATED)****SECOND-LINE AND SUBSEQUENT THERAPY****PREFERRED REGIMENS****Ramucirumab and paclitaxel**

Ramucirumab 8 mg/kg IV on Days 1 and 15  
Paclitaxel 80 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on Days 1, 8, and 15  
Cycled every 28 days<sup>36</sup>

**Taxane**

Docetaxel 75–100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>25,26</sup>

Paclitaxel 135–250 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>27</sup>

Paclitaxel 80 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1 weekly  
Cycled every 28 days<sup>28</sup>

Paclitaxel 80 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1, 8, and 15  
Cycled every 28 days<sup>37</sup>

**Irinotecan**

Irinotecan 250–350 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>39</sup>

Irinotecan 150–180 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 14 days<sup>37,38</sup>

Irinotecan 125 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1 and 8  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>40</sup>

**PREFERRED REGIMENS—continued****Trifluridine and tipiracil\***

Trifluridine and tipiracil 35 mg/m<sup>2</sup> up to a maximum dose of 80 mg per dose (based on the trifluridine component) PO twice daily on Days 1 – 5 and 8 – 12 Repeat every 28 days<sup>41</sup>

**Fluorouracil and irinotecan**

Irinotecan 180 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Leucovorin 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV Push on Day 1  
Fluorouracil 1200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV continuous infusion over 24 hours daily on Days 1 and 2  
Cycled every 14 days<sup>38</sup>

**Pembrolizumab**

**(for second-line or subsequent therapy for MSI-H/dMMR tumors)**

Pembrolizumab 200 mg IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>48</sup>

**OTHER RECOMMENDED REGIMENS****Ramucirumab**

Ramucirumab 8 mg/kg IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 14 days<sup>46</sup>

**Irinotecan and cisplatin**

Irinotecan 65 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1 and 8  
Cisplatin 25–30 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1 and 8  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>13,47</sup>

**Pembrolizumab**

**(for third-line or subsequent therapy for gastric adenocarcinoma with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of ≥1)**

Pembrolizumab 200 mg IV on Day 1  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>48</sup>

**Docetaxel and irinotecan**

Docetaxel 35 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1 and 8  
Irinotecan 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> IV on Days 1 and 8  
Cycled every 21 days<sup>49</sup>

<sup>9</sup>Systemic therapy regimen and dosing schedules are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

The selection, dosing, and administration of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities are complex. Modifications of drug dose and schedule and initiation of supportive care interventions are often necessary because of expected toxicities and because of individual patient variability, prior treatment, nutritional status, and comorbidity. The optimal delivery of anticancer agents therefore requires a health care delivery team experienced in the use of anticancer agents and the management of associated toxicities in patients with cancer.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**References**

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REFERENCES**

<sup>1</sup>Al-Batran S-E, Homann N, Pauligk C, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy with fluorouracil plus leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel versus fluorouracil or capecitabine plus cisplatin and epirubicin for locally advanced, resectable gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (FLOT4): a randomised, phase 2/3 trial. *Lancet* 2019.

<sup>2</sup>Ychou M, Boige V, Pignon J-P, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy compared with surgery alone for resectable gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma: an FNCLCC and FFCD multicenter phase III trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2011;29:1715-1721.

<sup>3</sup>Conroy T, Galais MP, Raoul JL, et al. Definitive chemoradiotherapy with FOLFOX versus fluorouracil and cisplatin in patients with oesophageal cancer (PRODIGE5/ACCORD17): final results of a randomised, phase 2/3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:305-314.

<sup>4</sup>Khushalani NI, Leichman CG, Proulx G, et al. Oxaliplatin in combination with protracted-infusion fluorouracil and radiation: report of a clinical trial for patients with esophageal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2002;20:2844-2850.

<sup>5</sup>Tepper J, Krasna MJ, Niedzwiecki D, et al. Phase III trial of trimodality therapy with cisplatin, fluorouracil, radiotherapy, and surgery compared with surgery alone for esophageal cancer: CALGB 9781. *J Clin Oncol* 2008;26:1086-1092.

<sup>6</sup>Bedenne L, Michel P, Bouche O, et al. Chemoradiation followed by surgery compared with chemoradiation alone in squamous cancer of the esophagus: FFCD 9102. *J Clin Oncol* 2007;25:1160-1168.

<sup>7</sup>Ajani JA, Winter K, Okawara GS, et al. Phase II trial of preoperative chemoradiation in patients with localized gastric adenocarcinoma (RTOG 9904): quality of combined modality therapy and pathologic response. *J Clin Oncol* 2006;24:3953-3958.

<sup>8</sup>van Hagen P, Hulshof MC, van Lanschot JJ, et al. Preoperative chemoradiotherapy for esophageal or junctional cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2012;366:2074-2084.

<sup>9</sup>Smalley SR, Benedetti JK, Haller DG, et al. Updated analysis of SWOG-directed intergroup study 0116: a phase III trial of adjuvant radiochemotherapy versus observation after curative gastric cancer resection. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:2327-2333.

<sup>10</sup>Noh SH, Park SR, Yang HK, et al. Adjuvant capecitabine plus oxaliplatin for gastric cancer after D2 gastrectomy (CLASSIC): 5-year follow-up of an open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:1389-1396.

<sup>11</sup>Bang YJ, Van Cutsem E, Feyereislova A, et al. Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy versus chemotherapy alone for treatment of HER2-positive advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction cancer (ToGA): a phase 3, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2010;376:687-697.

<sup>12</sup>Al-Batran S-E, Hartmann JT, Probst S, et al. Phase III trial in metastatic gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma with fluorouracil, leucovorin plus either oxaliplatin or cisplatin: a study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie. *J Clin Oncol* 2008;26:1435-1442.

<sup>13</sup>Enzinger PC, Burtness BA, Niedzwiecki D, et al. CALGB 80403 (Alliance)/E1206: a randomized phase II study of three chemotherapy regimens plus cetuximab in metastatic esophageal and gastroesophageal junction cancers. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:2736-2742.

<sup>14</sup>Kim GM, Jeung HC, Rha SY, et al. A randomized phase II trial of S-1-oxaliplatin versus capecitabine-oxaliplatin in advanced gastric cancer. *Eur J Cancer* 2012;48:518-526.

<sup>15</sup>Lorenzen S, Schuster T, Porschen R, et al. Cetuximab plus cisplatin-5-fluorouracil versus cisplatin-5-fluorouracil alone in first-line metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus: a randomized phase II study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:1667-1673.

<sup>16</sup>Bouche O, Raoul JL, Bonnetain F, et al. Randomized multicenter phase II trial of a biweekly regimen of fluorouracil and leucovorin (LV5FU2), LV5FU2 plus cisplatin, or LV5FU2 plus irinotecan in patients with previously untreated metastatic gastric cancer: a Federation Francophone de Cancerologie Digestive Group Study-FFCD 9803. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:4319-4328.

<sup>17</sup>Kang YK, Kang WK, Shin DB, et al. Capecitabine/cisplatin versus 5-fluorouracil/cisplatin as first-line therapy in patients with advanced gastric cancer: a randomised phase III noninferiority trial. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:666-673.

<sup>18</sup>Ilson DH, Forastiere A, Arquette M, et al. A phase II trial of paclitaxel and cisplatin in patients with advanced carcinoma of the esophagus. *Cancer J* 2000;6:316-323.

<sup>19</sup>Petrascu S, Welt A, Reinacher A, et al. Chemotherapy with cisplatin and paclitaxel in patients with locally advanced, recurrent or metastatic oesophageal cancer. *Br J Cancer* 1998;78:511-514.

<sup>20</sup>Gadgeel SM, Shields AF, Heilbrun LK, et al. Phase II study of paclitaxel and carboplatin in patients with advanced gastric cancer. *Am J Clin Oncol* 2003;26:37-41.

<sup>21</sup>Ajani JA, Fodor MB, Tjulandin SA, et al. Phase II multi-institutional randomized trial of docetaxel plus cisplatin with or without fluorouracil in patients with untreated, advanced gastric, or gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:5660-5667.

<sup>22</sup>Kim JY, Do YR, Park KU, et al. A multi-center phase II study of docetaxel plus cisplatin as first-line therapy in patients with metastatic squamous cell esophageal cancer. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 2010;66:31-36.

<sup>23</sup>Ohtsu A, Shimada Y, Shirao K, et al. Randomized phase III trial of fluorouracil alone versus fluorouracil plus cisplatin versus uracil and tegafur plus mitomycin in patients with unresectable, advanced gastric cancer: The Japan Clinical Oncology Group Study (JCOG9205). *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:54-59.

<sup>24</sup>Hong YS, Song SY, Lee SI, et al. A phase II trial of capecitabine in previously untreated patients with advanced and/or metastatic gastric cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2004;15:1344-1347.

<sup>25</sup>Albertsson M, Johansson B, Friesland S, et al. Phase II studies on docetaxel alone every third week, or weekly in combination with gemcitabine in patients with primary locally advanced, metastatic, or recurrent esophageal cancer. *Med Oncol* 2007;24:407-412.

<sup>26</sup>Ford HE, Marshall A, Bridgewater JA, et al. Docetaxel versus active symptom control for refractory oesophagogastric adenocarcinoma (COUGAR-02): an open-label, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:78-86.

<sup>27</sup>Ajani JA, Ilson DH, Daugherty K, et al. Activity of taxol in patients with squamous cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the esophagus. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1994;86:1086-1091.

<sup>28</sup>Ilson DH, Wadleigh RG, Leichman LP, Kelsen DP. Paclitaxel given by a weekly 1-h infusion in advanced esophageal cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2007;18:898-902.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)

**PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY—REFERENCES**

- <sup>29</sup>Guimbaud R, Louvet C, Ries P, et al. Prospective, randomized, multicenter, phase III study of fluorouracil, leucovorin, and irinotecan versus epirubicin, cisplatin, and capecitabine in advanced gastric adenocarcinoma: A French Intergroup (Fédération Francophone de Cancérologie Digestive, Fédération Nationale des Centres de Lutte Contre le Cancer, and Groupe Coopérateur Multidisciplinaire en Oncologie) Study. *J Clin Oncol* 2014;32:3520-3526.
- <sup>30</sup>Shah MA, Janjigian YY, Stoller R, et al. Randomized multicenter phase II study of modified docetaxel, cisplatin, and fluorouracil (DCF) versus DCF plus growth factor support in patients with metastatic gastric adenocarcinoma: a study of the US Gastric Cancer Consortium. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33:3874-3879.
- <sup>31</sup>Blum Murphy MA, Qiao W, Mewada N, et al. A phase I/II study of docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and fluorouracil (D-FOX) chemotherapy in patients with untreated locally unresectable or metastatic adenocarcinoma of the stomach and gastroesophageal junction. *Am J Clin Oncol* 2018;41:321-325.
- <sup>32</sup>Elsaid AA, Elkerm Y. Final results of a randomized phase III trial of docetaxel, carboplatin and 5FU versus epirubicin, cisplatin and 5FU for locally advanced gastric cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:4014.
- <sup>33</sup>Ross P, Nicolson M, Cunningham D, et al. Prospective randomized trial comparing mitomycin, cisplatin, and protracted venous-infusion fluorouracil (PVI 5-FU) With epirubicin, cisplatin, and PVI 5-FU in advanced esophagogastric cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2002;20:1996-2004.
- <sup>34</sup>Sumpter K, Harper-Wynne C, Cunningham D, et al. Report of two protocol planned interim analyses in a randomised multicentre phase III study comparing capecitabine with fluorouracil and oxaliplatin with cisplatin in patients with advanced oesophagogastric cancer receiving ECF. *Br J Cancer* 2005;92:1976-1983.
- <sup>35</sup>Cunningham D, Starling N, Rao S, et al. Capecitabine and oxaliplatin for advanced esophagogastric cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358:36-46.
- <sup>36</sup>Wilke H, Muro K, Van Cutsem E, et al. Ramucirumab plus paclitaxel versus placebo plus paclitaxel in patients with previously treated advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (RAINBOW): a double-blind, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:1224-1235.
- <sup>37</sup>Hironaka S, Ueda S, Yasui H, et al. Randomized, open-label, phase III study comparing irinotecan with paclitaxel in patients with advanced gastric cancer without severe peritoneal metastasis after failure of prior combination chemotherapy using fluoropyrimidine plus platinum: WJOG 4007 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:4438-4444.
- <sup>38</sup>Sym SJ, Hong J, Park J, et al. A randomized phase II study of biweekly irinotecan monotherapy or a combination of irinotecan plus 5-fluorouracil/leucovorin (mFOLFIRI) in patients with metastatic gastric adenocarcinoma refractory to or progressive after first-line chemotherapy. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 2013;71:481-488.
- <sup>39</sup>Thuss-Patience PC, Kretschmar A, Bichev D, et al. Survival advantage for irinotecan versus best supportive care as second-line chemotherapy in gastric cancer—a randomised phase III study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie (AIO). *Eur J Cancer* 2011;47:2306-2314.
- <sup>40</sup>Fuchs CS, Moore MR, Harker G, et al. Phase III comparison of two irinotecan dosing regimens in second-line therapy of metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:807-814.
- <sup>41</sup>Shitara K, Doi T, Dvorkin M, et al. Trifluridine/tipiracil versus placebo in patients with heavily pretreated metastatic gastric cancer (TAGS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2018;19:1437-1448.
- <sup>42</sup>Sym SJ, Ryu MH, Lee JL, et al. Salvage chemotherapy with biweekly irinotecan, plus 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin in patients with advanced gastric cancer previously treated with fluoropyrimidine, platinum, and taxane. *Am J Clin Oncol* 2008;31:151-156.
- <sup>43</sup>Assersohn L, Brown G, Cunningham D, et al. Phase II study of irinotecan and 5-fluorouracil/leucovorin in patients with primary refractory or relapsed advanced oesophageal and gastric carcinoma. *Ann Oncol* 2004;15:64-69.
- <sup>44</sup>Le DT, Uram JN, Wang H, et al. PD-1 blockade in tumors with mismatch-repair deficiency. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:2509-2520.
- <sup>45</sup>Le DT, Durham JN, Smith KN, et al. Mismatch repair deficiency predicts response of solid tumors to PD-1 blockade. *Science* 2017;357:409-413.
- <sup>46</sup>Fuchs CS, Tomasek J, Yong CJ, et al. Ramucirumab monotherapy for previously treated advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (REGARD): an international, randomised, multicentre, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2014;383:31-39.
- <sup>47</sup>Ilson DH. Phase II trial of weekly irinotecan/cisplatin in advanced esophageal cancer. *Oncology (Williston Park)* 2004;18:22-25.
- <sup>48</sup>Fuchs CS, Doi T, Jang RW, et al. Safety and efficacy of pembrolizumab monotherapy in patients with previously treated advanced gastric and gastroesophageal junction cancer: phase 2 clinical KEYNOTE-059 trial. *JAMA Oncol* 2018;4:e180013
- <sup>49</sup>Burtneß B, Gibson M, Egleston B, et al. Phase II trial of docetaxel-irinotecan combination in advanced esophageal cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:1242-1248.
- <sup>50</sup>Javle MM, Yang G, Nwogu CE, et al. Capecitabine, oxaliplatin and radiotherapy: a phase IB neoadjuvant study for esophageal cancer with gene expression analysis. *Cancer Invest* 2009;27:193-200.
- <sup>51</sup>Lee SS, Kim SB, Park SI, et al. Capecitabine and cisplatin chemotherapy (XP) alone or sequentially combined chemoradiotherapy containing XP regimen in patients with three different settings of stage IV esophageal cancer. *Jpn J Clin Oncol* 2007;37:829-835.
- <sup>52</sup>Macdonald JS, Smalley SR, Benedetti J, et al. Chemoradiotherapy after surgery compared with surgery alone for adenocarcinoma of the stomach or gastroesophageal junction. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345:725-730.
- <sup>53</sup>Jansen EP, Boot H, Saunders MP, et al. A phase I-II study of postoperative capecitabine-based chemoradiotherapy in gastric cancer. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2007;69:1424-1428.
- <sup>54</sup>Leong T, Joon DL, Willis D, et al. Adjuvant chemoradiation for gastric cancer using epirubicin, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil before and after three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy with concurrent infusional 5-fluorouracil: a multicenter study of the Trans-Tasman Radiation Oncology Group. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2011;79:690-695.
- <sup>55</sup>Lee HS, Choi Y, Hur WJ, et al. Pilot study of postoperative adjuvant chemoradiation for advanced gastric cancer: adjuvant 5-FU/cisplatin and chemoradiation with capecitabine. *World J Gastroenterol* 2006;12:603-607

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.****Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**





### PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

#### General Guidelines

- Treatment recommendations should be made after joint consultation and/or discussion by a multidisciplinary team including surgical oncologists, radiation oncologists, medical oncologists, radiologists, gastroenterologists, and pathologists.
- CT scans, EUS, endoscopy reports, and FDG-PET or FDG-PET/CT scans, when available, should be reviewed by the multidisciplinary team. This will allow an informed determination of treatment volume and field borders prior to simulation.
- All available information from pretreatment diagnostic studies should be used to determine the target volume.
- In general, Siewert I and II tumors should be managed with radiation therapy guidelines applicable to esophageal and EGJ cancers. Depending on the clinical situation, Siewert III tumors may be more appropriately managed with radiation therapy guidelines applicable to either esophageal and EGJ or gastric cancers. These recommendations may be modified depending on the location of the bulk of the tumor.
- Image guidance may be used appropriately to enhance clinical targeting.

#### Simulation and Treatment Planning

- CT simulation and conformal treatment planning should be used. Intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) may be used in clinical settings where reduction in dose to organs at risk (eg, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, small bowel) is required, which cannot be achieved by 3-D techniques.
- The patient should be instructed to avoid intake of a heavy meal for 3 hours before simulation and treatment. When clinically appropriate, IV and/or oral contrast for CT simulation may be used to aid in target localization.
- Use of an immobilization device is strongly recommended for reproducibility of daily setup.
- It is optimal to treat patients in the supine position as the setup is generally more stable and reproducible.
- 4D-CT planning or other motion management may be appropriately utilized in select circumstances where organ motion with respiration may be significant.
- Target volumes need to be carefully defined and encompassed while designing IMRT plans. Uncertainties from variations in stomach filling and respiratory motion should be taken into account.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY****Target Volume (General Guidelines)****• Preoperative<sup>1</sup>**

- ▶ Pretreatment diagnostic studies (EUS, EGD, FDG-PET, and CT scans) should be used to identify the tumor and pertinent nodal groups.<sup>2,3</sup>
- ▶ The relative risk of nodal metastases at a specific nodal location is dependent on both the site of origin of the primary tumor and other factors including width and depth of invasion of the gastric wall. Coverage of nodal areas may be modified based on clinical circumstances and the risks of toxicity.

**• Postoperative<sup>4</sup>**

- ▶ Pretreatment diagnostic studies (EUS, EGD, FDG-PET, and CT scans) and clip placement should be used to identify the tumor/gastric bed, the anastomosis or stumps, and pertinent nodal groups.<sup>2,3</sup>
- ▶ Treatment of the remaining stomach should depend on a balance of the likely normal tissue morbidity and the perceived risk of local relapse in the residual stomach. The relative risk of nodal metastases at a specific nodal location is dependent on both the site of origin of the primary tumor and other factors including width and depth of invasion of the gastric wall.<sup>5</sup>
- ▶ Coverage of nodal areas may be modified based on clinical circumstances and the risks of toxicity.

**Proximal One-Third/Fundus/Cardia/Esophagogastric Junction Primaries**

- With proximal gastric lesions or lesions at the EGJ, a 3- to 5-cm margin of distal esophagus and nodal areas at risk should be included. Nodal areas at risk include: perigastric, celiac, left gastric artery, splenic artery, splenic hilar, hepatic artery, and porta hepatic lymph nodes.

**Middle One-Third/Body Primaries**

- Nodal areas at risk include: perigastric, celiac, left gastric artery, splenic artery, splenic hilar, hepatic artery, porta hepatic, suprapyloric, subpyloric, and pancreaticoduodenal lymph nodes.

**Distal One-Third/Antrum/Pylorus Primaries**

- A 3- to 5-cm margin of duodenum or duodenal stump should be included if the gross lesion extended to the gastroduodenal junction. Nodal areas at risk include: perigastric, left gastric artery, celiac, hepatic artery, porta hepatic, suprapyloric, subpyloric, and pancreaticoduodenal lymph nodes.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)  
[References](#)

**GAST-G**  
**2 OF 5**

**PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY****Normal Tissue Tolerance Dose-Limits**

- Treatment planning is essential to reduce unnecessary dose to organs at risk.
- It is recognized that these dose guidelines may be appropriately exceeded based on clinical circumstances.

<b><u>Lungs<sup>a</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Heart</u></b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>V_{20\text{Gy}} \leq 30\%</math></li> <li>• Mean <math>\leq 20</math> Gy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>V_{30\text{Gy}} \leq 30\%</math> (closer to 20% preferred)</li> <li>• Mean <math>&lt; 30</math> Gy</li> </ul>
<b><u>Spinal Cord</u></b>	<b><u>Left Kidney, Right Kidney</u></b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max <math>\leq 45</math> Gy</li> </ul>	<b>(evaluate each one separately):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>V_{20\text{Gy}} \leq 33\%</math></li> <li>• Mean <math>&lt; 18</math> Gy</li> </ul>
<b><u>Bowel</u></b>	<b><u>Liver</u></b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>V_{45\text{Gy}} &lt; 195</math> cc</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>V_{30\text{Gy}} \leq 33\%</math></li> <li>• Mean <math>&lt; 25</math> Gy</li> </ul>

**RT Dosing**

- 45–50.4 Gy (1.8 Gy/d)
  - Higher doses may be used for positive surgical margins in selected cases as a boost to that area.

<sup>a</sup>Lung dose-volume histogram (DVH) parameters as predictors of pulmonary complications in gastric/esophagogastric junction cancer patients treated with concurrent chemoradiotherapy should be strongly considered, though consensus on optimal criteria has not yet emerged. Every effort should be made to keep the lung volume and doses to a minimum. Treating physicians should be aware that the DVH reduction algorithm is hardly the only risk factor for pulmonary complications. DVH parameters as predictors of pulmonary complications in gastric/esophagogastric junction cancer patients are an area of active development among the NCCN Member Institutions and others.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**References**





---

## PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

### Supportive Therapy

- Treatment interruptions or dose reductions for manageable acute toxicities should be avoided. Careful patient monitoring and aggressive supportive care are preferable to treatment interruptions.
- During a radiation treatment course, patients should be seen for a status check at least once a week with notation of vital signs, weight, and blood counts.
- Antiemetics should be given on a prophylactic basis, and antacid and antidiarrheal medications may be prescribed when needed.
- If estimated caloric intake is <1500 kcal/d, oral and/or enteral nutrition should be considered. When indicated, feeding jejunostomies (J-tube) or nasogastric feeding tubes may be placed to ensure adequate caloric intake. During surgery, a J-tube may be placed for postoperative nutritional support.
- Adequate enteral and/or IV hydration may be necessary during chemoradiation and early recovery.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



### PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup>Ajani AJ, Winter K, Okawara GS, et al. Phase II trial of preoperative chemoradiation in patients with localized gastric adenocarcinoma (RTOG 9904): Quality of combined modality therapy and pathologic response. *J Clin Oncol* 2006;24:3953-3958.
- <sup>2</sup>Willett CG, Gunderson LL. Stomach, in: Perez and Brady's principles and practice of radiation oncology, 5th ed. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2007;1318-1335.
- <sup>3</sup>Smalley SR, Gunderson L, Tepper J, et al. Gastric surgical adjuvant radiotherapy consensus report: rationale and treatment implementation. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2002;52:283-293.
- <sup>4</sup>Macdonald JS, Smalley S, Benedetti J, et al. Chemoradiotherapy after surgery compared with surgery alone for adenocarcinoma of the stomach or gastroesophageal junction. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345:725-730.
- <sup>5</sup>Tepper JE, Gunderson LE. Radiation treatment parameters in the adjuvant postoperative therapy of gastric cancer. *Semin Radiat Oncol* 2002;12:187-195.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



### PRINCIPLES OF SURVEILLANCE

- Surveillance strategies after curative intent resection (R0) for gastric cancer remain controversial, with sparse prospective data to construct evidence-based algorithms that balance benefits and risks (including cost) within this cohort.
- The guidance provided on [GAST-7](#) for stage-specific surveillance is based on the currently available retrospectively analyzed literature<sup>1-10</sup> and expert consensus.
- While the majority of gastric cancer relapses occur within 2 years (70%–80%) and almost all recurrences by 5 years (~90%) after completion of local therapy, it is important to note that occasionally potentially actionable relapses have been recognized more than 5 years after curative intent therapy. Therefore, after 5 years additional follow-up may be considered based on risk factors and comorbidities.
- Differences in follow-up for early-stage gastric cancer reflect a heterogeneous potential for relapse and overall survival.<sup>1-10</sup> Whereas R0-resected Tis disease has a prognosis that approximates a non-cancer cohort, T1aN0 and T1b disease do not have such a favorable prognosis. Thus, recommendations vary according to the depth of invasion and treatment modality.

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

### [References](#)



### PRINCIPLES OF SURVEILLANCE REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup>Lee JH, Kim HI, Kim MG, et al. Recurrence of gastric cancer in patients who are disease-free for more than 5 years after primary resection. *Surgery* 2016;159:1090-1098.
- <sup>2</sup>Cao L, Selby LV, Hu X, et al. Risk factors for recurrence in T1-2N0 gastric cancer in the United States and China. *J Surg Oncol* 2016;113:745-749.
- <sup>3</sup>Jin LX, Moses LE, Squires MH, et al. Factors associated with recurrence and survival in lymph node-negative gastric adenocarcinoma: A 7-institution study of the US Gastric Cancer Collaborative. *Ann Surg* 2015;262:999-1005.
- <sup>4</sup>Baiocchi GL, Marrelli D, Verlato G, et al. Follow-up after gastrectomy for cancer: an appraisal of the Italian research group for gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2014;21:2005-2011.
- <sup>5</sup>Fields RC, Strong VE, Gonen M, et al. Recurrence and survival after pathologic complete response to preoperative therapy followed by surgery for gastric or gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. *Br J Cancer* 2011;104:1840-1847.
- <sup>6</sup>Youn HG, An JY, Choi MG, et al. Recurrence after curative resection of early gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2010;17:448-454.
- <sup>7</sup>Yoo CH, Noh SH, Shin DW, et al. Recurrence following curative resection for gastric carcinoma. *Br J Surg* 2000;87:236-242.
- <sup>8</sup>D'Angelica M, Gonen M, Brennan MF, et al. Patterns of initial recurrence in completely resected gastric adenocarcinoma. *Ann Surg* 2004;240:808-816.
- <sup>9</sup>Song J, Lee HJ, Cho GS, et al. Recurrence following laparoscopy-assisted gastrectomy for gastric cancer: a multicenter retrospective analysis of 1,417 patients. *Ann Surg Oncol*;17:1777-1786.
- <sup>10</sup>Honda M, Hiki N, Kinoshita T, et al. Long-term outcomes of laparoscopic versus open surgery for clinical stage I gastric cancer: The LOC-1 Study. *Ann Surg* 2016;264:214-222.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**



### PRINCIPLES OF SURVIVORSHIP

#### **Surveillance:** ([See GAST-7](#))

- Surveillance should be performed in conjunction with good routine medical care, including routine health maintenance, preventive care, and cancer screening.
- Routine gastric cancer-specific surveillance (ie, radiologic imaging, endoscopic evaluation, tumor markers) is not recommended beyond 5 years.

#### **Management of Long-Term Sequelae of Disease or Treatment:** (For common survivorship issues, see [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#))

- General issues in gastric cancer survivors:
  - ▶ Weight loss:
    - ◇ Monitor weight regularly after gastrectomy to ensure stability
    - ◇ Encourage more frequent feeding and avoiding fluid intake with meals
    - ◇ Consider referral to dietician or nutrition services for individualized counseling
    - ◇ Assess for and address contributing medical and/or psychosocial factors
  - ▶ Diarrhea: Consider anti-diarrheal agents, bulk-forming agents, and diet manipulation
  - ▶ Chemotherapy-induced neuropathy:
    - ◇ Consider duloxetine for painful neuropathy only (not effective for numbness or tingling)
    - ◇ See [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship \(SPAIN-3\)](#) and [NCCN Guidelines for Adult Cancer Pain \(PAIN-3 through PAIN-5 and PAIN-H\)](#)
  - ▶ Fatigue:
    - ◇ Encourage physical activity and energy conservation measures as tolerated
    - ◇ Assess and address contributing medical and/or psychosocial factors
    - ◇ See [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship \(SFAT-1\)](#) and [NCCN Guidelines for Cancer-Related Fatigue](#)
  - ▶ Bone health:
    - ◇ Screen for and manage low bone density at regular intervals as per established national guidelines
    - ◇ Consider vitamin D testing and replacement as clinically indicated

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**PRINCIPLES OF SURVIVORSHIP****Management of Long-Term Sequelae of Disease or Treatment** (For common survivorship issues, see [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#))• **Issues in subtotal gastrectomy survivors:**▶ **Indigestion:**

- ◊ Avoid foods that increase acid production (ie, citrus juices, tomato sauces, spicy foods) or lower gastroesophageal sphincter tone (ie, caffeine, peppermint, chocolate).

- ◊ Consider proton pump inhibitor

▶ **Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency: (distal gastrectomy only)**

- ◊ Monitor CBC and B<sub>12</sub> levels every 3 months for up to 3 years, then every 6 months up to 5 years, then annually

- ◊ Supplement B<sub>12</sub> as clinically indicated

▶ **Iron deficiency: (distal gastrectomy only)**

- ◊ Monitor CBC and iron levels at least annually

- ◊ Supplementation with iron as clinically indicated

• **Issues in total gastrectomy survivors:**▶ **Postprandial fullness or eating dysfunction:**

- ◊ Encourage small portions and more frequent eating

- ◊ Avoid fluid intake with meals

▶ **Dumping syndrome:**◊ **Early:**

- Occurs within 30 minutes of meal

- Associated with palpitations, diarrhea, nausea, and cramps

◊ **Late:**

- Occurs within 2–3 hours of a meal

- Associated with dizziness, hunger, cold sweats, faintness

- ◊ Encourage frequent meals scheduled throughout day

- ◊ Consume a diet high in protein and fiber, and low in simple carbohydrates or concentrated sweets

- ◊ Avoid fluid consumption with meals

▶ **Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency:**

- ◊ Monitor CBC and B<sub>12</sub> levels every 3 months for up to 3 years, then every 6 months up to 5 years, then annually

- ◊ Supplement B<sub>12</sub> as clinically indicated

▶ **Iron deficiency:**

- ◊ Monitor CBC and iron levels at least annually

- ◊ Supplement iron as clinically indicated; avoid sustained release or enteric-coated formulations if possible

▶ **Small intestine bacterial overgrowth (blind loop)**

- ◊ Consider treatment with antibiotics

- (rifaximin 550 mg TID x 7–10 days preferred)

- ◊ Consume a diet high in protein and low in carbohydrates

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

[Continued](#)



### PRINCIPLES OF SURVIVORSHIP

#### **Counseling Regarding Health Behaviors (See [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship \[HL-1\]](#))**

- Maintain a healthy body weight throughout life
- Adopt a physically activity lifestyle and avoid inactivity. Goal: at least 30 minutes of moderate-intensity activity most days of the week. Modify physical activity recommendations based on treatment sequelae (ie, neuropathy).
- Consume a healthy diet with emphasis on plant sources, with modifications as needed based on treatment sequelae (ie, dumping syndrome, bowel dysfunction).
- Limit alcohol consumption.
- Recommend smoking cessation as appropriate. [See NCCN Guidelines for Smoking Cessation.](#)
- Additional preventive health and immunizations should be performed as indicated under the care of or in conjunction with a primary care physician.

#### **Cancer Screening Recommendations (for average-risk survivors)**

- Breast Cancer: [See NCCN Guidelines for Breast Cancer Screening and Diagnosis](#)
- Colorectal Cancer: [See NCCN Guidelines for Colorectal Cancer Screening](#)
- Prostate Cancer: [See NCCN Guidelines for Prostate Cancer Early Detection](#)
- Lung Cancer: [See NCCN Guidelines for Lung Cancer Screening](#)

#### **Survivorship Care Planning and Coordination of Care (See [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship \(SURV-1 through SURV-B\)](#))**

- Encourage maintenance of a therapeutic relationship with a primary care physician throughout life. The oncologist and primary care physician should have defined roles in survivorship care, with roles communicated to patient.
- Recommend provision of survivorship care plan that includes:
  - ▶ Summary of treatment, including all surgeries, radiation treatment, and chemotherapy received;
  - ▶ Description of acute toxicities, long-term effects of treatment, and possible late sequelae of treatment, with anticipated time to development and/or resolution;
  - ▶ Surveillance recommendations;
  - ▶ Health behavior recommendations; and
  - ▶ Delineation of roles of oncologists and primary care, with timing of transfer of care as appropriate

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



**PRINCIPLES OF PALLIATIVE CARE/BEST SUPPORTIVE CARE<sup>a</sup>**

The goal of best supportive care is to prevent and relieve suffering and to support the best possible quality of life for patients and their families, regardless of the stage of the disease or the need for other therapies. For gastric cancer, interventions undertaken to relieve major symptoms may result in prolongation of life. This appears to be particularly true when a multimodality interdisciplinary approach is pursued, and, therefore, a multimodality interdisciplinary approach to palliative care of the gastric cancer patient is encouraged.

**Bleeding**

- **Acute bleeding is common in patients with gastric cancer and may directly arise from the tumor or as a consequence of therapy. Patients with acute severe bleeding (hematemesis or melena) should undergo prompt endoscopic assessment.<sup>1</sup>**
  - ▶ **Endoscopic Treatment**
    - ◇ **The efficacy of endoscopic therapy for bleeding in patients with gastric cancer is not well studied.<sup>2</sup> The limited data suggest that while endoscopic therapies may initially be effective, the rate of recurrent bleeding is very high.<sup>3</sup>**
    - ◇ **Widely available treatment options include injection therapy, mechanical therapy (eg, endoscopic clips), ablative therapy (eg, argon plasma coagulation), or a combination of methods.**
  - ▶ **Interventional Radiology**
    - ◇ **Angiographic embolization techniques may be useful in those situations where endoscopy is not helpful or bleeding occurs.**
  - ▶ **External beam radiation therapy has been shown to effectively manage acute and chronic gastrointestinal bleeding in multiple small series.<sup>4,5</sup>**
- **Chronic blood loss from gastric cancer**
  - ▶ **Although proton pump inhibitors can be prescribed to reduce bleeding risk from gastric cancer, there are no definite data supporting its use at this time.**
  - ▶ **External beam radiation therapy may be used for chronic blood loss due to gastric cancer.<sup>4,5</sup>**

<sup>a</sup>[See NCCN Guidelines for Palliative Care.](#)

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**[Continued](#)**  
**[References](#)**

**GAST-J**  
**1 OF 3**

**PRINCIPLES OF PALLIATIVE CARE/BEST SUPPORTIVE CARE<sup>a</sup>****Obstruction**

The primary goals of palliation for patients with malignant gastric obstruction are to reduce nausea and vomiting and, when possible, allow resumption of an oral diet.

**• Alleviate or bypass obstruction****▶ Endoscopy**

- ◊ Placement of enteral stent for relief of outlet obstruction,<sup>6</sup> or esophageal stent for EGJ/gastric cardia obstruction (see [NCCN Guidelines for Esophageal and Esophagogastric Junction Cancers](#))

**▶ Surgery**

- ◊ Gastrojejunostomy<sup>6</sup>
- ◊ Gastrectomy in select patients<sup>7</sup>

**▶ External beam radiation therapy****▶ Chemotherapy<sup>b</sup>****• When obstruction cannot be alleviated or bypassed, the primary goal is to reduce the symptoms of obstruction via venting gastrostomy (if endoscopic lumen enhancement is not undertaken or is unsuccessful).<sup>8</sup>**

- ▶ Percutaneous, endoscopic, surgical, or interventional radiology gastrostomy tube placement can be placed for gastric decompression if tumor location permits.

- ▶ Ascites, if present, should be drained prior to venting gastrostomy tube placement to reduce the risk of infectious complications.

**• In patients who cannot take an oral diet, feeding gastrostomy tubes for patients with EGJ/gastric cardia obstruction or jejunal feeding tubes for patients with mid and distal gastric obstruction can be placed if tumor location permits.****Pain****• External beam radiation therapy****• Chemotherapy<sup>b</sup>****• If patient is experiencing tumor-related pain, then the pain should be assessed and treated in accordance with the [NCCN Guidelines for Adult Cancer Pain](#).****Nausea/Vomiting****• If patient is experiencing nausea and vomiting, then the patient should be treated in accordance with the [NCCN Guidelines for Antiemesis](#).****• Nausea and vomiting may be associated with luminal obstruction, so endoscopic or fluoroscopic evaluation should be performed to determine if obstruction is present.**<sup>a</sup>See [NCCN Guidelines for Palliative Care](#).<sup>b</sup>See [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(GAST-F\)](#).

**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**Clinical Trials:** NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

**References**



### PRINCIPLES OF PALLIATIVE CARE/BEST SUPPORTIVE CARE REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup>Imbesi JJ, Kurtz RC. A multidisciplinary approach to gastrointestinal bleeding in cancer patients. *J Support Oncol* 2005;3:101-110.
- <sup>2</sup>Kim Y and Choi IJ. Endoscopic management of tumor bleeding from inoperable gastric cancer. *Clin Endosc* 2015;48:121-127.
- <sup>3</sup>Sheibani S, Kim JJ, Chen B, et al. Natural history of acute upper GI bleeding due to tumours: short-term success and long-term recurrence with or without endoscopic therapy. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2013;38:144-150.
- <sup>4</sup>Kim MM, Rana V, Janjan NA, et al. Clinical benefit of palliative radiation therapy in advanced gastric cancer. *Acta Oncol* 2008;47:421-427.
- <sup>5</sup>Kondoh C, Shitara K, Nomura M, et al. Efficacy of palliative radiotherapy for gastric bleeding in patients with unresectable advanced gastric cancer: a retrospective cohort study. *BMC Palliat Care* 2015;14:37.
- <sup>6</sup>Jeurnink SM, van Eijck CH, Steyerberg EW, et al. Stent versus gastrojejunostomy for the palliation of gastric outlet obstruction: a systematic review. *BMC Gastroenterol* 2007;7:18.
- <sup>7</sup>Lim S, Muhs BE, Marcus SG, et al. Results following resection for stage IV gastric cancer; are better outcomes observed in selected patient subgroups? *J Surg Oncol* 2007;95:118-122.
- <sup>8</sup>Issaka RB, Shapiro DM, Parikh ND, et al. Palliative venting percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube is safe and effective in patients with malignant obstruction. *Surg Endosc* 2014;28:1668-1673.

**Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

**Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.**

**American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC)**  
**TNM Staging Classification for Carcinoma of the Stomach (8th ed., 2017)****Table 1. Definitions for T, N, M**

<b>T</b>	<b>Primary Tumor</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>Regional Lymph Nodes</b>
<b>TX</b>	Primary tumor cannot be assessed	<b>NX</b>	Regional lymph node(s) cannot be assessed
<b>T0</b>	No evidence of primary tumor	<b>N0</b>	No regional lymph node metastasis
<b>Tis</b>	Carcinoma <i>in situ</i> : intraepithelial tumor without invasion of the lamina propria, high-grade dysplasia	<b>N1</b>	Metastasis in one or two regional lymph nodes
<b>T1</b>	Tumor invades the lamina propria, muscularis mucosae, or submucosa	<b>N2</b>	Metastasis in three to six regional lymph nodes
T1a	Tumor invades the lamina propria or muscularis mucosae	<b>N3</b>	Metastasis in seven or more regional lymph nodes
T1b	Tumor invades the submucosa	N3a	Metastasis in seven to 15 regional lymph nodes
<b>T2</b>	Tumor invades the muscularis propria*	N3b	Metastasis in 16 or more regional lymph nodes
<b>T3</b>	Tumor penetrates the subserosal connective tissue without invasion of the visceral peritoneum or adjacent structures**,***	<b>M</b>	<b>Distant Metastasis</b>
<b>T4</b>	Tumor invades the serosa (visceral peritoneum) or adjacent structures**,***	<b>M0</b>	No distant metastasis
T4a	Tumor invades the serosa (visceral peritoneum)	<b>M1</b>	Distant metastasis
T4b	Tumor invades adjacent structures/organs	<b>G</b>	<b>Histologic Grade</b>

\*A tumor may penetrate the muscularis propria with extension into the gastrocolic or gastrohepatic ligaments, or into the greater or lesser omentum, without perforation of the visceral peritoneum covering these structures. In this case, the tumor is classified as T3. If there is perforation of the visceral peritoneum covering the gastric ligaments or the omentum, the tumor should be classified as T4.

\*\*The adjacent structures of the stomach include the spleen, transverse colon, liver, diaphragm, pancreas, abdominal wall, adrenal gland, kidney, small intestine, and retroperitoneum.

\*\*\*Intramural extension to the duodenum or esophagus is not considered invasion of an adjacent structure, but is classified using the depth of the greatest invasion in any of these sites.

[Continued](#)

Used with permission of the American College of Surgeons, Chicago, Illinois. The original source for this information is the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2017) published by Springer International Publishing.



**American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC)  
TNM Staging Classification for Carcinoma of the Stomach (8th ed., 2017)**

**Table 2. AJCC Prognostic Stage Groups**  
**Clinical Staging (cTNM)**

	<b>cT</b>	<b>cN</b>	<b>M</b>
<b>Stage 0</b>	Tis	N0	M0
<b>Stage I</b>	T1	N0	M0
	T2	N0	M0
<b>Stage IIA</b>	T1	N1, N2, N3	M0
	T2	N1, N2, N3	M0
<b>Stage IIB</b>	T3	N0	M0
	T4a	N0	M0
<b>Stage III</b>	T3	N1, N2, N3	M0
	T4a	N1, N2, N3	M0
<b>Stage IVA</b>	T4b	Any N	M0
<b>Stage IVB</b>	Any T	Any N	M1

**Pathological Staging (pTNM)**

	<b>pT</b>	<b>pN</b>	<b>M</b>
<b>Stage 0</b>	Tis	N0	M0
<b>Stage IA</b>	T1	N0	M0
<b>Stage IB</b>	T1	N1	M0
	T2	N0	M0
<b>Stage IIA</b>	T1	N2	M0
	T2	N1	M0
	T3	N0	M0
<b>Stage IIB</b>	T1	N3a	M0
	T2	N2	M0
	T3	N1	M0
	T4a	N0	M0
<b>Stage IIIA</b>	T2	N3a	M0
	T3	N2	M0
	T4a	N1 or N2	M0
	T4b	N0	M0
<b>Stage IIIB</b>	T1	N3b	M0
	T2	N3b	M0
	T3	N3a	M0
	T4a	N3a	M0
	T4b	N1 or N2	M0
<b>Stage IIIC</b>	T3	N3b	M0
	T4a	N3b	M0
	T4b	N3a or N3b	M0
<b>Stage IV</b>	Any T	Any N	M1

**Post-Neoadjuvant Therapy (ypTNM)**

	<b>ypT</b>	<b>ypN</b>	<b>M</b>
<b>Stage I</b>	T1	N0	M0
	T2	N0	M0
	T1	N1	M0
<b>Stage II</b>	T3	N0	M0
	T2	N1	M0
	T1	N2	M0
	T4a	N0	M0
	T3	N1	M0
	T2	N2	M0
	T1	N3	M0
<b>Stage III</b>	T4a	N1	M0
	T3	N2	M0
	T2	N3	M0
	T4b	N0	M0
	T4b	N1	M0
	T4a	N2	M0
	T3	N3	M0
	T4b	N2	M0
	T4b	N3	M0
	T4a	N3	M0
<b>Stage IV</b>	Any T	Any N	M1

Used with permission of the American College of Surgeons, Chicago, Illinois. The original source for this information is the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2017) published by Springer International Publishing.

## Discussion

### **NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus**

**Category 1:** Based upon high-level evidence, there is uniform NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate.

**Category 2A:** Based upon lower-level evidence, there is uniform NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate.

**Category 2B:** Based upon lower-level evidence, there is NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate.

**Category 3:** Based upon any level of evidence, there is major NCCN disagreement that the intervention is appropriate.

**All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**

### **NCCN Categories of Preference**

**Preferred intervention:** Interventions that are based on superior efficacy, safety, and evidence; and, when appropriate, affordability.

**Other recommended intervention:** Other interventions that may be somewhat less efficacious, more toxic, or based on less mature data; or significantly less affordable for similar outcomes.

**Useful in certain circumstances:** Other interventions that may be used for selected patient populations (defined with recommendation).

**All recommendations are considered appropriate.**



# NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2019

## Gastric Cancer

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)  
[Table of Contents](#)  
[Discussion](#)

### Table of Contents

Overview .....	MS-3
Literature Search Criteria and Guidelines Update Methodology .....	MS-3
Hereditary Cancer Predisposition Syndromes Associated with an Increased Risk for Gastric Cancer .....	MS-4
Hereditary Diffuse Gastric Cancer .....	MS-4
Lynch Syndrome .....	MS-5
Juvenile Polyposis Syndrome .....	MS-5
Peutz Jeghers Syndrome .....	MS-5
Familial Adenomatous Polyposis .....	MS-5
Less Common Hereditary Cancer Predisposition Syndromes .....	MS-6
Staging .....	MS-6
Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing .....	MS-8
Principles of Pathologic Review .....	MS-8
Assessment of Treatment Response .....	MS-9
Principles of Biomarker Testing .....	MS-9
Assessment of HER2 Positivity .....	MS-9
Assessment of Microsatellite Instability and PD-L1 Expression .....	MS-10
Emerging Biomarker: Tumor Epstein-Barr Virus .....	MS-11
Surgery .....	MS-11
Principles of Surgery .....	MS-11
Lymph Node Dissection .....	MS-12
Laparoscopic Resection .....	MS-14
Endoscopic Therapies .....	MS-14
Principles of Endoscopy .....	MS-14
Radiation Therapy .....	MS-16
Principles of Radiation Therapy .....	MS-17

Combined Modality Therapy .....	MS-18
Perioperative Chemotherapy .....	MS-18
Preoperative Chemoradiation Therapy .....	MS-19
Postoperative Chemoradiation Therapy .....	MS-20
Postoperative Chemotherapy .....	MS-21
Chemoradiation for Unresectable Disease .....	MS-22
Systemic Therapy for Locally Advanced or Metastatic Disease .....	MS-22
First-Line Therapy .....	MS-22
Second-Line and Subsequent Therapy .....	MS-24
Targeted Therapies .....	MS-25
Trastuzumab .....	MS-25
Ramucirumab .....	MS-26
Pembrolizumab .....	MS-27
Other Immunotherapies .....	MS-28
Treatment Guidelines .....	MS-29
Workup .....	MS-29
Additional Evaluation .....	MS-30
Primary Treatment .....	MS-30
Response Assessment and Additional Management .....	MS-30
Postoperative Management .....	MS-31
Follow-up/Surveillance .....	MS-31
Unresectable Locally Advanced, Recurrent, or Metastatic Disease .....	MS-32
Leucovorin Shortage .....	MS-33
Palliative Care/Best Supportive Care .....	MS-33
Survivorship .....	MS-35
Summary .....	MS-36
References .....	MS-37



### Overview

The incidence and mortality of gastric cancer have decreased substantially in the United States and much of the developed world over the past several decades.<sup>1-4</sup> However, upper gastrointestinal (GI) tract cancers originating in the stomach, esophagus, or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) still constitute a major global health problem, especially in low and middle income countries.<sup>5</sup> The global incidence of gastric cancer shows wide geographic variation, with a 15- to 20-fold difference between high- and low-incidence regions.<sup>1</sup> The highest gastric cancer incidence rates occur in East Asia, South and Central America, and Eastern Europe.<sup>5</sup> Rates are particularly high in Japan and Korea, where gastric cancer is the most commonly diagnosed cancer in men, and in China, where gastric cancer is a leading cause of cancer-related mortality.<sup>5,6</sup> Globally, there was an estimated 1.03 million cases resulting in over 780,000 deaths in 2018, making gastric cancer the 5<sup>th</sup> most frequently diagnosed cancer and the 3<sup>rd</sup> leading cause of cancer-related deaths in the world.<sup>7,8</sup> In contrast, gastric cancer is one of the least commonly diagnosed cancers in Western Europe, Australia, and North America. In 2019, an estimated 27,510 people will be diagnosed and 11,140 people will die of this disease in the United States, making gastric cancer the 15<sup>th</sup> most commonly diagnosed cancer and the 15<sup>th</sup> leading cause of cancer-related death in America.<sup>9,10</sup>

Over 95% of gastric cancers are adenocarcinomas, which are typically classified based on anatomic location (cardia/proximal or non-cardia/distal) and histologic type (diffuse or intestinal).<sup>3</sup> The diffuse type, which is characterized by undifferentiated tumor cells arranged in a scattered formation in fibrous stroma, is more prevalent in low-risk areas and is mostly associated with heritable genetic abnormalities.<sup>3,6,11-13</sup> The intestinal type, which is characterized by well-differentiated tumor cells arranged in a tubular or glandular formation, occurs more frequently in high-risk areas and accounts for most of the geographic variation seen with this disease. Intestinal type gastric cancer is often related to

environmental factors such as *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) infection, smoking, high salt intake, and other dietary factors.<sup>3,6,11-13</sup> However, the role of alcohol as a risk factor for gastric cancer is controversial. While the results of several meta-analyses have shown no appreciable association between light or moderate alcohol consumption and gastric cancer risk, they did show a positive association between heavy alcohol use and gastric cancer, particularly non-cardia gastric cancer.<sup>14-16</sup>

A dramatic shift in the type and location of upper GI tract tumors has occurred in North America and Europe.<sup>2,17,18</sup> There has been a marked decline in intestinal type gastric cancers of the distal stomach in Western countries over the past several decades, mainly due to higher standards of hygiene, improved food conservation, improved diet, and *H. pylori* eradication.<sup>1-4,13</sup> However, incidence rates of diffuse type gastric cancer of the proximal stomach are rising.<sup>1-3</sup> The etiology of this increase mainly remains elusive and may be multifactorial. In contrast to the incidence trends in the West, tumors of the distal stomach continue to predominate in developing countries.<sup>2</sup> Despite overall declining rates, gastric cancer is difficult to cure in Western countries because it is often diagnosed at an advanced stage. In Japan (and in a limited fashion in Korea), where screening is performed widely, early detection is often possible, resulting in improved prognosis.<sup>1</sup> In other parts of the world, survival rates from gastric cancer remain poor as early detection continues to pose a major challenge for health care professionals.

### Literature Search Criteria and Guidelines Update Methodology

Prior to the update of this version of the NCCN Guidelines for Gastric Cancer, an electronic search of the PubMed database was performed to obtain key literature published since the last Guidelines update, using the following search terms: gastric cancer, gastric adenocarcinoma, and stomach cancer. The PubMed database was chosen as it remains the

most widely used resource for medical literature and indexes peer reviewed biomedical literature.<sup>19</sup>

The search results were narrowed by selecting studies in humans published in English. Results were confined to the following article types: Clinical Trial, Phase II; Clinical Trial, Phase III; Clinical Trial, Phase IV; Guideline; Randomized Controlled Trial; Meta-Analysis; Systematic Reviews; and Validation Studies.

The data from key PubMed articles selected by the panel for review during the Guidelines update meeting as well as articles from additional sources deemed as relevant to these Guidelines and discussed by the panel have been included in this version of the Discussion section (eg, e-publications ahead of print, meeting abstracts). Recommendations for which high-level evidence is lacking are based on the panel's review of lower level evidence and expert opinion.

The complete details of the Development and Update of the NCCN Guidelines are available at [www.NCCN.org](http://www.NCCN.org).

### Hereditary Cancer Predisposition Syndromes Associated with an Increased Risk for Gastric Cancer

It is estimated that 3% to 5% of gastric cancers are associated with inherited cancer predisposition syndromes. Referral to a cancer genetics professional is recommended for individuals with a known high-risk syndrome associated with gastric cancer. See *Principles of Genetic Risk Assessment for Gastric Cancer* in the algorithm for criteria that warrant further risk evaluation for high-risk syndromes.

#### Hereditary Diffuse Gastric Cancer

Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer (HDGC) is an autosomal dominant syndrome characterized by the development of gastric cancers, predominantly the diffuse type, at a young age.<sup>20,21</sup> Germline truncating

mutations in the tumor suppressor gene *CDH1* (encoding the cell-to-cell adhesion protein E-cadherin) are found in 30% to 50% of families with HDGC.<sup>22,23</sup> The average age at diagnosis of gastric cancer is 37 years, and the lifetime risk for the development of gastric cancer by the age of 80 years is estimated at 67% for men and 83% for women.<sup>24</sup>

Prophylactic total gastrectomy (without a D2 lymph node dissection) is recommended between ages 18 and 40 years for carriers of germline truncating *CDH1* mutations.<sup>25,26</sup> Prophylactic gastrectomy prior to 18 years of age is not recommended but may be considered for certain patients, especially those with family members diagnosed with gastric cancer before age 25. A baseline endoscopy is indicated prior to prophylactic total gastrectomy. Screening by upper endoscopy with multiple random biopsies every 6 to 12 months should be offered to *CDH1* mutation carriers who elect not to undergo prophylactic total gastrectomy. However, available evidence suggests that endoscopy may not adequately detect the precursor lesions in diffuse gastric cancer.<sup>27-29</sup> Additionally, women with *CDH1* mutations are at an increased risk for developing breast cancer<sup>30</sup> and should be followed similarly to *BRCA1/BRCA2* mutation carriers as outlined in the [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Breast and Ovarian](#).

More than 40% of patients with HDGC do not carry *CDH1* mutations, suggesting the existence of additional susceptibility genes.<sup>31</sup> Known breast cancer predisposition gene *PALB2*, which encodes for an adaptor protein necessary for BRCA2 function, has recently been shown to confer susceptibility to familial gastric cancer.<sup>32,33</sup> In a large genomic study of cancer predisposition variants, five different germline loss-of-function mutations in *PALB2* were identified in gastric adenocarcinoma patients.<sup>33</sup> *PALB2* was also identified as being significantly enriched for loss-of-function variants in a whole-exome sequencing study of families with HDGC not associated with a *CDH1* mutation.<sup>32</sup> Furthermore, *PALB2* loss-of-function variants were found to be substantially more common in

families with HDGC than in the general population.<sup>32</sup> These findings suggest a putative role for *PALB2* in HDGC; however, more sufficient evidence is required to justify routine genetic testing of *PALB2* in families with HDGC without *CDH1* mutations.

### Lynch Syndrome

Lynch syndrome (also referred to as hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer) is an autosomal dominant syndrome characterized by the early onset of colorectal, endometrial, and gastric cancers.<sup>34</sup> Lynch syndrome arises from germline mutations in any of the 4 DNA mismatch repair genes (*MLH1*, *MSH2*, *MSH6*, and *PMS2*).<sup>35</sup> Deletions of the epithelial cell adhesion molecule (*EPCAM*) gene have also been implicated in Lynch syndrome.<sup>36</sup> Gastric cancer is the second most common extracolonic cancer (after endometrial cancer) in patients with Lynch syndrome. These patients have a 1% to 13% risk of developing gastric cancer, predominantly the intestinal type, which occurs at an earlier age than the general population.<sup>37-40</sup> This risk is higher among Asians than Westerners.

Esophagogastroduodenoscopy (EGD) with extended duodenoscopy (to the distal duodenum or into the jejunum) may be considered as a screening strategy in select individuals or those of Asian descent.<sup>34</sup> See the [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#) for additional screening recommendations.

### Juvenile Polyposis Syndrome

Juvenile polyposis syndrome (JPS) is a rare autosomal dominant syndrome characterized by the presence of multiple juvenile polyps along the GI tract and is associated with an increased risk of developing GI cancers.<sup>41</sup> JPS arises from a germline mutation in the *SMAD4* or *BMPR1A* genes.<sup>34</sup> The lifetime risk of developing GI cancers in patients with JPS varies from 9% to 50% with the type of mutation.<sup>42</sup> The lifetime risk of developing gastric cancer in individuals with JPS is 21% when the upper

GI tract is involved, which is mainly seen in *SMAD4* mutation carriers.<sup>42</sup> Screening with EGD may be considered, beginning in the mid-teens and repeated annually if polyps are found or every 2 to 3 years if no polyps are found.<sup>34</sup> See the [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#) for additional screening recommendations.

### Peutz Jeghers Syndrome

Peutz Jeghers syndrome (PJS) is an autosomal dominant syndrome caused by germline mutations in the *STK11* tumor suppressor gene,<sup>43,44</sup> which occurs in 30% to 80% of patients.<sup>45</sup> PJS is characterized by mucocutaneous pigmentation and GI polyposis and is associated with an elevated risk of developing GI cancers.<sup>46-50</sup> Individuals with PJS have a 29% lifetime risk of developing gastric cancer and are also at an increased risk for other cancers.<sup>34,46</sup> Screening with EGD may be considered, beginning in the late teens and repeated every 2 to 3 years based on gastric polyp burden.<sup>34</sup> See the [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#) for additional screening recommendations.

### Familial Adenomatous Polyposis

Familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP) is an inherited autosomal dominant colorectal cancer syndrome resulting from germline mutations in the adenomatous polyposis coli (*APC*) gene on chromosome 5q21.<sup>51,52</sup> FAP is characterized by adenomatous colorectal polyps that progress to colorectal cancer at 35 to 40 years of age. Upper GI polyps in the stomach, duodenum, and periampullary region are the most common extracolonic manifestations of FAP.<sup>53</sup> The majority (~90%) of gastric polyps are nonadenomatous benign fundic gland polyps, developing in approximately 50% of patients with FAP. Gastric adenomatous polyps, which can lead to gastric cancer, represent 10% of the gastric polyps

diagnosed in these patients.<sup>53</sup> Individuals with FAP have a 1% to 2% lifetime risk of developing gastric cancer.

There is no clear evidence to support specific screening recommendations for gastric cancer in patents with FAP. However, given the increased risk of duodenal cancer, the stomach should be examined at the same time of duodenoscopy. Non-fundic gland polyps in the stomach should be managed endoscopically, if possible.<sup>54</sup> Patients with polyps that cannot be removed endoscopically (as in the case of invasive cancers) should be referred for gastrectomy.<sup>54</sup> A baseline EGD with side-viewing endoscope is recommended at age 25 to 30 years and repeated based on duodenal polyp burden. See the [NCCN Guidelines for Genetic/Familial High-Risk Assessment: Colorectal](#) for additional screening recommendations.

### Less Common Hereditary Cancer Predisposition Syndromes

In addition to the more common syndromes discussed above, there are a number of hereditary cancer predisposition syndromes that are less commonly associated with a risk of developing gastric cancer. Ataxia-telangiectasia,<sup>55</sup> Bloom syndrome,<sup>56</sup> hereditary breast and ovarian cancer syndrome,<sup>55,57</sup> Li-Fraumeni syndrome,<sup>55,57</sup> Xeroderma pigmentosum,<sup>55</sup> and Cowden syndrome<sup>57</sup> have all been reported to increase the risk of gastric cancer. However, evidence for gastric cancer screening in these patients is insufficient and therefore not recommended at this time.

### Staging

The tumor (T), node (N), and metastasis (M) staging system used by the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) is the internationally accepted standard for cancer staging and is a major factor influencing prognosis and treatment decisions. Staging recommendations for gastric cancer presented in the 8<sup>th</sup> edition of the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual include clinical staging (cTNM; newly diagnosed, not yet treated patients), pathologic staging (pTNM; patients undergoing resection without prior

treatment), and postneoadjuvant staging (ypTNM; patients receiving preoperative therapy).<sup>58</sup> The 8<sup>th</sup> edition also introduced modifications regarding tumors located at the EGJ and within the gastric cardia. Using this system, tumors involving the EGJ with an epicenter located >2 cm into the proximal stomach are now staged as gastric carcinomas. Tumors involving the EGJ with an epicenter ≤2 cm into the proximal stomach will still be staged as esophageal carcinomas. Cancers located within the gastric cardia that do not involve the EGJ are staged as gastric carcinomas.

The 8<sup>th</sup> edition of the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual provides additional resources for gastric cancer not available in the 7<sup>th</sup> edition, including the addition of new c and yp stage groupings, to fulfill unmet needs in staging patients under different circumstances. Due to the lack of an official clinical stage classification in the past, treating physicians have typically used the pathologic stage to clinically stage patients. Furthermore, due to the lack of yp stage groupings, pathologic staging has also been applied to patients who had received preoperative therapy. The use of pathology assessments to establish c and yp stage has not been validated and may not be appropriate. Therefore, new c and yp stage groupings and prognostic information were added to the 8<sup>th</sup> edition to overcome these issues. New clinical stage groupings and prognostic information are based on datasets from the National Cancer Database (NCDB), representing patients treated surgically or nonsurgically in the United States, and the Shizuoka Cancer Center dataset, representing patients treated surgically in Japan, for a total of 4,091 patients. These clinical stage groupings are different from groupings used for pathologic or postneoadjuvant staging. Newly provided prognostic information for yp staging is presented using only the four broad stage categories (stage I–IV) due to the limited number of patients (n = 700) available for analysis. The addition of this new ypTNM stage grouping system fulfills an unmet need in the clinics since many gastric cancer patients are now treated with preoperative therapy.



Furthermore, the stage groupings and prognostic information for p staging presented in the 8<sup>th</sup> edition are now based on data from >25,000 gastric cancer patients from the International Gastric Cancer Association (IGCA) database who have had surgery with adequate lymph node removal. Patients treated with preoperative therapy were not included in the analysis. Pathologic stage groupings were refined based on 5-year survival data. Although most (84.8%) of the eligible cases from the IGCA database came from Japan and Korea, the predictive ability and accuracy of parameters used in the 8<sup>th</sup> edition for p staging of gastric cancer have been validated for U.S. populations.<sup>59,60</sup> However, limitations of this dataset still remain, including a lack of uniformity in initial clinical stage assessments, the lack of a uniform surgical approach, and the use of p assessments of yp categories.<sup>58</sup>

Baseline clinical stage provides useful information for the development of an initial treatment strategy. The availability of diagnostic modalities such as endoscopic ultrasound (EUS), CT, 18-fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-PET/CT, and laparoscopy has greatly improved baseline clinical staging of gastric cancer.<sup>61-63</sup> EUS is indicated for assessing the depth of tumor invasion (T staging).<sup>64</sup> However, the diagnostic accuracy of EUS is operator dependent, ranging from 57% to 88% for T staging and 30% to 90% for nodal (N) staging.<sup>65</sup> In a large multi-institutional study that evaluated the use and accuracy of EUS in patients undergoing curative intent resection for gastric adenocarcinoma, the overall accuracy of EUS was 46.2% for T staging and 66.7% for N staging.<sup>66</sup> Distant lymph node evaluation by EUS is also suboptimal given the limited depth and visualization of the transducer.<sup>67</sup> EUS may be useful for differentiating T3 and T4 tumors, but it should be used in combination with other staging modalities.<sup>65,66</sup> EUS is also useful to identify T1 tumors for potential endoscopic approaches. Therefore, EUS should be used if early-stage disease is suspected or if early versus locally advanced disease needs to be determined.

CT scan is routinely used for preoperative staging and has an overall accuracy of 43% to 82% for T staging. In contrast, FDG-PET has a lower accuracy rate because of low FDG uptake in diffuse and mucinous tumor types, which are common in gastric cancer.<sup>68,69</sup> FDG-PET also has significantly lower sensitivity compared to CT in the detection of local lymph node involvement (56% vs. 78%), although FDG-PET has improved specificity (92% vs. 62%).<sup>70</sup> Thus, combined FDG-PET/CT imaging offers several potential advantages over FDG-PET or CT scans alone.<sup>71</sup> FDG-PET/CT has a significantly higher accuracy rate in preoperative staging (68%) than FDG-PET (47%) or CT (53%) alone. Additionally, reports have confirmed that FDG-PET alone is not an adequate diagnostic procedure in the detection and preoperative staging of gastric cancer, but can be helpful when used in conjunction with CT.<sup>72,73</sup>

Laparoscopic staging can be used to detect occult metastases. In a study conducted at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, 657 patients with potentially resectable gastric adenocarcinoma underwent laparoscopic staging over a period of 10 years.<sup>74</sup> Distant metastatic disease (M1) was detected in 31% of patients. However, limitations of laparoscopic staging include two-dimensional evaluation and limited use in the identification of hepatic metastases and perigastric lymph nodes. Cytology testing of peritoneal fluid can help improve laparoscopic staging through identification of occult carcinomatosis.<sup>61</sup> Positive peritoneal cytology is associated with a poor prognosis in patients with gastric cancer and is an independent predictor for recurrence following curative resection.<sup>75-77</sup> Clearing of cytology-positive disease by chemotherapy is associated with a statistically significant improvement in disease-specific survival, but cures are rare and the role of surgery is uncertain.<sup>76</sup> Therefore, positive peritoneal cytology even in the absence of visible peritoneal implants should be considered as M1 disease, and surgery as initial treatment is not recommended. In patients being considered for surgical resection without preoperative therapy, laparoscopy may be useful for the detection

of radiographically occult metastatic disease in patients with T3 and/or N+ tumors identified on preoperative imaging. In patients receiving preoperative therapy, laparoscopy along with cytology of peritoneal washings is recommended.<sup>74</sup> Laparoscopic staging with peritoneal washings for cytology is indicated for clinical stages  $\geq$ T1b (category 2B). The panel recommends laparoscopy to evaluate for peritoneal spread when chemoradiation or surgery is considered. However, laparoscopy is not indicated if a palliative resection is planned.

In North America and Western Europe, where screening programs for early detection of gastric cancer are not in use or practical because of low incidence, diagnosis is often made late in the disease course.

Approximately 50% of patients present with advanced disease at diagnosis and will likely have a poor outcome. Other measures of poor outcome include poor performance status, presence of metastases, and an alkaline phosphatase level  $\geq$ 100 U/L.<sup>78</sup> Additionally, nearly 80% of patients have involvement of the regional lymph nodes and the number of positive lymph nodes has a profound influence on survival.<sup>79</sup> In patients with localized resectable disease, outcome depends on the surgical stage of the disease.

### Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing

Pathologic review and biomarker testing play important roles in the diagnosis, classification, and molecular characterization of gastric cancer. Classification based on histologic subtype and molecular features helps improve early diagnosis and has implications for therapy. An accumulation of genetic aberrations occurs during gastric carcinogenesis, including overexpression of growth factors and/or receptors, alterations in DNA damage response, and loss of genomic stability. Characterization of these pathways has enabled the application of molecular pathology to aid in the diagnosis, classification, and treatment of gastric cancer.<sup>13</sup> The implementation of molecular testing,

especially analysis of human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2) status, has had a significant impact on clinical practice and patient care.

### Principles of Pathologic Review

A specific diagnosis of gastric adenocarcinoma should be established for staging and treatment purposes. Subclassification of gastric adenocarcinoma as intestinal or diffuse type may have implications for therapy since intestinal type tumors are more likely to be HER2 positive (see below). In addition to the histologic type, the pathology report (regardless of the specimen type) should include specifics about tumor invasion and pathologic grade, which are required for staging. The pathology report of endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR) specimens should include an assessment of lymphovascular invasion (LVI), depth of tumor invasion, and the status of mucosal and deep margins. Pathology reports of gastrectomy specimens without prior chemoradiation should also document the location of the tumor midpoint in relationship to the EGJ, whether the tumor crosses the EGJ, the lymph node status, and the number of lymph nodes recovered. In the case of gastrectomy with prior chemoradiation and without grossly obvious residual tumor, the tumor site should be thoroughly sampled to detect microscopic residual disease. The pathology report should include all of the above elements plus an assessment of treatment effect.

While there is no universally accepted minimum number of lymph nodes necessary for accurate staging of gastric cancer, retrieval of  $\geq$ 15 lymph nodes is recommended to stage nodal status more accurately.<sup>80,81</sup> Analysis of data from the SEER database and NCDB showed a trend for improved overall survival (OS) with a higher number of lymph nodes examined after gastrectomy.<sup>81-83</sup> The trend for superior survival based on more lymph nodes examined was confirmed across all stage subgroups.

### Assessment of Treatment Response

Response of the primary tumor and involved lymph nodes to previous chemotherapy and/or RT should be reported. Pathologic response and histologic tumor regression after neoadjuvant therapy have been shown to be predictors of survival in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Lowy et al reported that response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy was the only independent predictor of OS in patients who underwent curative resection for gastric cancer.<sup>84</sup> Additionally, Mansour et al reported that the 3-year disease-specific survival rate was significantly higher for patients with >50% pathologic response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy compared to those with <50% pathologic response (69% and 44%, respectively).<sup>85</sup> In another study, Becker et al demonstrated that histopathologic grading of tumor regression was correlated with survival in patients treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy.<sup>86</sup> Conversely, Smyth et al reported that lymph node metastasis, not pathologic response to therapy, was the only independent predictor of survival in patients who received neoadjuvant chemotherapy as part of the MAGIC trial.<sup>87</sup>

Tumor response scoring systems for gastric cancer have not been uniformly adopted. The panel recommends using the modified scheme developed by Ryan et al<sup>88,89</sup> because it generally provides good reproducibility among pathologists, but other systems may also be used. The following scheme is suggested: 0 (complete response; no viable cancer cells, including lymph nodes); 1 (near complete response; single cells or rare small groups of cancer cells); 2 (partial response; residual cancer cells with evident tumor regression, but more than single cells or rare small groups of cancer cells); and 3 (poor or no response; extensive residual cancer with no evident tumor regression). Because of the impact of residual nodal metastases on survival, it is recommended that lymph nodes be included in the regression score. Sizable pools of acellular mucin may be present after chemoradiation, but should not be interpreted as representing residual tumor.

### Principles of Biomarker Testing

Presently, molecular testing for HER2 status, microsatellite instability status, and programmed death ligand 1 (PD-L1) expression are implicated in the clinical management of metastatic gastric cancer. Although an enhanced understanding of the genomics/epigenomics of gastric cancer is needed, there are insufficient data to support the use of next generation-sequencing (NGS) at the time of initial diagnosis for clinical decision making. However, NGS profiling can be used for the identification of treatment and/or clinical trial enrollment. NGS may be useful in patients with advanced cancer in later stages of therapy rather than in the early phases of disease. The role of liquid biopsy for genomic profiling of gastric cancer remains unclear at the present time and is a subject of ongoing investigation.

### Assessment of HER2 Positivity

Overexpression or amplification of the HER2 gene or protein has been implicated in the development of gastric adenocarcinoma.<sup>90</sup> However, unlike in breast cancer, the prognostic significance of HER2 status in gastric cancer is unclear. Some studies suggest that HER2 positivity is associated with poor prognosis<sup>91-96</sup> while others have shown that it is not an independent prognostic factor of patient outcome, except in a very small subgroup of patients with intestinal histology.<sup>97-99</sup> While further studies are needed to assess the prognostic significance of HER2 status in gastric cancer, the addition of HER2 monoclonal antibodies to chemotherapy regimens is a promising treatment option for patients with HER2-positive metastatic disease.

The reported rates of HER2 positivity in patients with gastric cancer range from 12% to 23%.<sup>92,93,98-101</sup> HER2 positivity also varies with the histologic subtype (intestinal > diffuse) and tumor grade (moderately differentiated > poorly differentiated).<sup>93,98-100</sup> HER2 positivity is reported in ≤20% of Western patients with metastatic gastric cancer with significantly higher



rates seen in patients with intestinal histology (33% vs. 8% for diffuse/mixed histology;  $P = .001$ ).<sup>98</sup> In the U.S. population, the reported HER2 positivity rate in gastric cancer is 12% and is more often identified in the intestinal subtype rather than the diffuse subtype (19% and 6%, respectively).<sup>99</sup> In the ToGA trial that evaluated the addition of trastuzumab to chemotherapy in patients with HER2-positive advanced gastric or EGJ cancers, HER2 positivity rates were 32.2%, 21.4%, 31.8%, and 6.1%, respectively, in patients with EGJ adenocarcinoma, gastric adenocarcinoma, intestinal gastric adenocarcinoma, and diffuse gastric adenocarcinoma.<sup>102,103</sup> Therefore, subclassification of gastric adenocarcinomas as intestinal or diffuse type may have implications for therapy.

HER2 testing is recommended for all gastric adenocarcinoma patients at the time of diagnosis if metastatic disease is documented or suspected. In concordance with HER2 testing guidelines from the College of American Pathologists (CAP), the American Society for Clinical Pathology (ASCP), and the American Society for Clinical Oncology (ASCO),<sup>104</sup> the NCCN Guidelines recommend using immunohistochemistry (IHC) and, if needed, in situ hybridization (ISH) techniques to assess HER2 status in gastric cancer. IHC evaluates the membranous immunostaining of tumor cells, including the intensity and extent of staining and the percentage of immunoreactive tumor cells, with scores ranging from 0 (negative) to 3+ (positive). In 2008, Hofmann et al refined this 4-tiered scoring system to assess HER2 status in gastric cancer by using a cut-off of  $\geq 10\%$  immunoreactive tumor cells for resection specimens.<sup>103,105</sup> In a subsequent validation study ( $n = 447$  prospective diagnostic gastric cancer specimens), this scoring system was found to be reproducible between different pathologists.<sup>106</sup> This modified HER2 scoring system is therefore recommended by the panel. A score of 0 (membranous reactivity in  $< 10\%$  of cancer cells) or 1+ (faint membranous reactivity in  $\geq 10\%$  of cancer cells) is considered to be

HER2-negative. A score of 2+ (weak to moderate membranous reactivity in  $\geq 10\%$  of cancer cells) is considered equivocal and should be additionally examined by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) or other ISH methods. FISH/ISH results are expressed as the ratio between the number of copies of the *HER2* gene and the number of chromosome 17 centromeres (CEP17) within the nucleus counted in at least 20 cancer cells (*HER2*:CEP17). Alternatively, FISH/ISH results may be given as the average *HER2* copy number per cell. Cases that have an IHC score of 3+ (strong membranous reactivity in  $\geq 10\%$  of cancer cells) or an IHC score of 2+ and are FISH/ISH positive (*HER2*:CEP17 ratio  $\geq 2$  or average *HER2* copy number  $\geq 6$  signals/cell) are considered HER2-positive. Positive (3+) or negative (0 or 1+) HER2 IHC results do not require further ISH testing. See *Principles of Pathologic Review and Biomarker Testing: Assessment of Overexpression or Amplification of HER2 in Gastric Cancer* - Table 3 in the algorithm for more information.

### **Assessment of Microsatellite Instability and PD-L1 Expression**

In its first-ever site-agnostic approval, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved pembrolizumab for the treatment of unresectable or metastatic microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) or deficient mismatch repair (dMMR) solid tumors in the second-line or subsequent setting.<sup>107</sup> Therefore, MSI-H/dMMR status should be assessed in all gastric adenocarcinoma patients if metastatic disease is documented or suspected. MMR status is assessed by IHC staining to measure expression levels of proteins involved in DNA mismatch repair (ie, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2).<sup>108</sup> MSI is assessed by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to measure gene expression levels of microsatellite markers (ie, *BAT25*, *BAT26*, *MONO27*, *NR21*, *NR24*).<sup>109</sup> It should be noted that IHC for MMR and PCR for MSI are different assays measuring the same biological effect. Testing is performed on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue and results are interpreted as MSI-H or dMMR in accordance with [CAP DNA Mismatch Repair Biomarker Reporting Guidelines](#).<sup>110</sup>

In addition, pembrolizumab has been granted accelerated FDA approval as a third- or subsequent-line treatment option for patients with recurrent locally advanced or metastatic gastric adenocarcinoma whose tumors express PD-L1 with a combined positive score (CPS)  $\geq 1$  as determined by an FDA-approved companion diagnostic test.<sup>111</sup> This is a qualitative IHC assay using anti-PD-L1 antibodies for the detection of PD-L1 protein levels in FFPE tumor tissue. CPS is defined as the number of PD-L1 staining cells (ie, tumor cells, lymphocytes, macrophages) divided by the total number of viable tumor cells evaluated, multiplied by 100.<sup>111</sup> PD-L1 testing is recommended for all patients with gastric adenocarcinoma if metastatic disease is documented or suspected.

### **Emerging Biomarker: Tumor Epstein-Barr Virus**

Tumor Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) status is emerging as a potential biomarker for personalized treatment strategies in gastric cancer. An estimated 8% to 10% of gastric cancers are associated with EBV infection, making EBV-positive gastric cancer the largest group of EBV-associated malignancies.<sup>112,113</sup> EBV-positive tumors occur preferentially in the proximal stomach and are associated with diffuse-type histology. Although the prognostic value of EBV status on the survival of gastric cancer patients remains a subject of debate, several studies suggest that patients with EBV-positive gastric cancer have better OS rates compared to other genotypes.<sup>114-118</sup> Additional studies have shown that expression of PD-L1 is elevated in EBV-positive gastric cancers and is associated with decreased OS rates.<sup>119-121</sup> Furthermore, Derks et al reported that an interferon- $\gamma$ -driven gene signature was enriched in EBV-positive gastric cancers, suggesting increased sensitivity to PD-1/PD-L1 immunotherapies.<sup>120</sup> Therefore, PD-1/PD-L1 immunotherapies may be a viable option to treat EBV-positive gastric cancer patients; however, more data are needed to substantiate this claim. Due to the lack of prospective trials and limited understanding of the exact association between EBV and

gastric cancer, testing for EBV status is not currently recommended for routine clinical care.

### **Surgery**

Surgery is the primary treatment option for patients with localized gastric cancer. Complete resection with negative margins is widely considered as a standard goal, whereas the type of resection (subtotal vs. total gastrectomy) and the extent of lymph node dissection remain subjects of controversy.

### **Principles of Surgery**

Clinical staging using chest/abdominal/pelvic CT scan, with or without EUS (if no metastatic disease is seen on CT), should be performed before surgery to assess the extent of the disease and degree of nodal involvement. The primary goal of surgery is to accomplish a complete resection with negative margins (R0 resection); however, only 50% of patients will have an R0 resection of their primary tumor.<sup>122,123</sup> An R1 resection indicates microscopic residual disease and an R2 resection indicates macroscopic residual disease in the absence of distant metastasis.<sup>124</sup> Adequate gastric resection to achieve negative microscopic margins (generally  $\geq 4$  cm from the gross tumor) is preferred for resectable T1b to T3 tumors, while T4 tumors require en-bloc resection of involved structures.<sup>125</sup> Patients with Tis or T1a tumors may be considered for EMR in experienced centers.

Subtotal gastrectomy is the preferred surgical approach for distal gastric cancers. This procedure has a similar surgical outcome compared to total gastrectomy, although with significantly fewer complications.<sup>126</sup> Proximal gastrectomy and total gastrectomy are both indicated for proximal gastric cancers and are typically associated with postoperative nutritional impairment. Placement of a jejunostomy feeding tube may be considered

for select patients, especially those who will be receiving postoperative chemoradiation.

Routine or prophylactic splenectomy should be avoided. In a randomized clinical study, postoperative mortality and morbidity rates were significantly higher in patients who underwent total gastrectomy combined with splenectomy compared to those who underwent total gastrectomy alone.<sup>127</sup> A recently published meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials also concluded that splenectomy should not be recommended for proximal gastric cancer since it increases operative morbidity without improving OS when compared to spleen-preserving procedures.<sup>128</sup> The results of these studies do not support the use of prophylactic splenectomy or removal of macroscopically negative lymph nodes near the spleen in patients undergoing total gastrectomy for proximal gastric cancer.

In patients with incurable disease, gastric resections should be reserved for the palliation of symptoms (eg, obstruction or uncontrollable bleeding) and should not include lymph node dissection.<sup>129,130</sup> Gastric bypass with gastrojejunostomy (open or laparoscopic) is preferable to endoluminal stenting in patients with gastric outlet obstruction, if they are fit for surgery and have a reasonable prognosis, due to lower rates of recurrent symptoms.<sup>131,132</sup> Placement of venting gastrostomy and/or a feeding jejunostomy tube may be also considered.

Gastric adenocarcinomas are considered unresectable if there is evidence of peritoneal involvement (including positive peritoneal cytology), distant metastases, or locally advanced disease (N3 or N4 lymph node involvement or invasion/encasement of major vascular structures, excluding the splenic vessels). Limited gastric resection, even with positive margins, is acceptable for patients with unresectable tumors for the palliation of symptomatic bleeding.

### ***Lymph Node Dissection***

Gastric resection should include the removal of regional lymph nodes (lymphadenectomy). Retrospective analyses have shown that the dissection of  $\geq 15$  lymph nodes positively influences survival in patients with advanced gastric cancer.<sup>133,134</sup> In a SEER database analysis that included 1377 patients with advanced gastric cancer, patients who had  $\geq 15$  nodes examined had the best long-term survival outcomes.<sup>133</sup> However, the extent of lymph node dissection remains controversial. Lymph node dissection may be classified as D0, D1, or D2 depending on the extent of lymph node removal at the time of gastrectomy. D0 dissection refers to an incomplete resection of lymph nodes along the lesser and greater curvature of the stomach. D1 dissection involves the removal of the greater and lesser omenta (which includes the right and left cardiac lymph nodes along lesser and greater curvature and the suprapyloric lymph nodes along the right gastric artery and infra-pyloric area). D2 involves D1 dissection plus the removal of all the lymph nodes along the left gastric artery, common hepatic artery, celiac artery, splenic hilum, and splenic artery. The technical aspects of performing a D2 lymph node dissection require a significant degree of training and expertise. Therefore, D2 dissections should be performed in centers experienced with this technique.

Gastrectomy with D2 lymph node dissection is the standard treatment for curable gastric cancer in East Asia. In Western countries, extended dissection of distant lymph nodes contributes to accurate staging of the disease; however, its contribution to the prolongation of survival is unclear.<sup>82,133,135</sup> Initial results from two large randomized trials performed in Western countries failed to demonstrate a significant survival benefit for D2 over D1 lymph node dissection.<sup>136,137</sup> In the Dutch Gastric Cancer Group Trial, 711 patients who underwent surgical resection with curative intent were randomized to undergo either a D1 or D2 lymph node dissection.<sup>136</sup> The postoperative morbidity (25% vs. 43%,  $P < .001$ ) and

mortality (4% vs. 10%,  $P = .004$ ) rates were higher for patients who underwent D2 lymph node dissection, with no difference in OS (30% vs. 35%,  $P = .53$ ) between the two groups. After a median follow-up of 15 years, D2 lymph node dissection was associated with lower local recurrence (12% vs. 22%), regional recurrence (13% vs. 19%), and gastric cancer-related deaths (37% vs. 48%) than D1 lymph node dissection, but OS rates were similar between the two groups (21% and 29%, respectively,  $P = .34$ ).<sup>138</sup> The British Cooperative trial conducted by the Medical Research Council also failed to demonstrate a survival benefit for D2 over D1 lymph node dissection (5-year OS rates of 35% and 33%, respectively).<sup>137</sup> Therefore, D2 lymph node dissection is considered a recommended but not required procedure in the West. However, there is uniform consensus that the removal of an adequate number of lymph nodes ( $\geq 15$ ) is beneficial for staging purposes.

In contrast, other reports from Western countries have suggested that D2 lymph node dissection is associated with lower postoperative complications and a trend toward improved OS when performed in high-volume centers that have sufficient experience with the operation and postoperative management.<sup>139-141</sup> In an analysis involving patients from the Intergroup 0116 trial, Enzinger et al assessed the impact of hospital volume on the outcomes of patients who underwent lymph node dissection (54% underwent D0 lymph node dissection and 46% underwent D1 or D2 lymph node dissection).<sup>139</sup> High-volume centers did not have any effect on OS or disease-free survival (DFS) for patients who underwent D0 lymph node dissection. However, there was a trend toward improved OS among patients who underwent D1 or D2 lymph node dissection at moderate- to high-volume cancer centers. In a randomized phase II trial of D1 versus D2 lymph node dissection conducted by the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group involving 267 patients (133 patients allocated to D1 lymph node dissection and 134 patients allocated to D2 lymph node dissection), the 30-day postoperative morbidity and mortality rates were not significantly

different between the two groups.<sup>140,141</sup> After a median follow-up of 8.8 years, the 5-year OS rates were 66.5% and 64.2% after D1 and D2 lymph node dissections, respectively, although this difference was not significant ( $P = .695$ ).<sup>141</sup>

Investigators have long argued that D2 lymph node dissection may be beneficial in select patients, if the complication rate is decreased. Although pancreatectomy and splenectomy have been widely performed with D2 lymph node dissections in Japan, both of these procedures have been shown to increase postoperative mortality and morbidity.<sup>136,137,142,143</sup> In a prospective, randomized, phase II study conducted by the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group, pancreas-preserving D2 lymph node dissection was associated with a survival benefit and lower complication rate in advanced gastric cancer patients.<sup>142,143</sup> Pancreatectomy was performed only when T4 tumor involvement was suspected. Postoperative complications were higher after D2 gastrectomy (16.3% vs. 10.5% after D1), but the difference was not significant ( $P = .29$ ). Postoperative mortality rates were 0% and 1.3%, respectively, in the D1 and D2 groups. The overall 5-year morbidity rate was 20.9% and the postoperative in-hospital mortality rate was 3.1% for D2 lymph node dissection without pancreatectomy.<sup>143</sup> These rates are comparable with the rates for D1 lymph node dissections in the Dutch and United Kingdom trials.<sup>136,137</sup> Meta-analyses have confirmed that among patients who underwent D2 lymph node dissections, there was a trend toward improved survival and lower gastric cancer-related mortality in patients who did not undergo resection of the spleen or pancreas.<sup>144-146</sup>

For patients with localized resectable gastric cancer, the NCCN Guidelines recommend gastrectomy with a D1 or a modified D2 lymph node dissection, with a goal of examining  $\geq 15$  lymph nodes.<sup>133,138,142,143</sup> The guidelines emphasize that D2 lymph node dissections should be performed by experienced surgeons in high-volume centers. Routine or prophylactic pancreatectomy is not recommended with D2 lymph node



dissection,<sup>127,147</sup> and splenectomy is acceptable only when the spleen or hilum is involved.

### ***Laparoscopic Resection***

Laparoscopic resection is an emerging surgical approach that offers several potential advantages (less blood loss, reduced postoperative pain, accelerated recovery, early return to normal bowel function, and reduced hospital stay) when compared to open surgical procedures for gastric cancer.<sup>148-150</sup> Therefore, the safety and efficacy of laparoscopic resection versus standard open resection has been evaluated in several recent studies. In a multicenter phase III clinical trial (CLASS-01), 1056 patients with locally advanced gastric cancer were randomized (1:1) to receive laparoscopic or open distal gastrectomy, both with D2 lymph node dissection.<sup>151</sup> After 3 years, the DFS rate was 76.5% in the laparoscopic group and 77.8% in the open group (hazard ratio [HR] for recurrence = 1.069). The 3-year OS rates were similar between the two groups (83.1% in the laparoscopic group and 85.2% in the open group; HR = 1.162). Therefore, the long-term oncologic outcomes of laparoscopic distal gastrectomy were non-inferior to those of the conventional open surgery for patients with advanced gastric cancer. In a recently published propensity score-matched analysis of 692 patients who underwent total gastrectomy for gastric cancer, patients who received laparoscopic resection had less blood loss, shorter mean operation time, and a higher number of retrieved lymph nodes compared to patients who received an open procedure.<sup>152</sup> The 3-year cumulative survival rates after a median follow-up of 45 months were similar between the two groups. Results of a recent meta-analysis involving 9337 advanced gastric cancer patients (5000 received laparoscopic gastrectomy and 4337 received open gastrectomy) showed that the laparoscopic procedure resulted in less intraoperative blood loss and faster recovery times.<sup>153</sup> However, there was no difference in operative time, number of harvested lymph nodes, postoperative mortality, or 5-year OS. Although these results suggest that

laparoscopic resection may be a feasible surgical strategy, the role of this approach in the treatment of gastric cancer requires further investigation.

### **Endoscopic Therapies**

Endoscopy has become an important tool in the diagnosis, staging, treatment, and palliation of patients with gastric cancer. EMR and endoscopic submucosal dissection (ESD) have been used as alternatives to surgery for the treatment of patients with early-stage gastric cancer in Asia. However, the applicability of these techniques in the United States is limited because of the low incidence of early-stage disease.

### **Principles of Endoscopy**

Most endoscopy procedures are performed with the aid of conscious sedation or monitored anesthesia provided by the endoscopist, nurse, nurse anesthetist, or anesthesiologist. Some patients who are at risk for aspiration during endoscopy may require general anesthesia. Endoscopic procedures are best performed in centers with experienced physicians.

### ***Diagnosis***

Diagnostic endoscopies are performed to determine the presence and location of gastric neoplasia and to biopsy suspicious lesions. The location of the tumor in the stomach (cardia, fundus, body, antrum, or pylorus) and relative to the EGJ should be carefully recorded to assist with treatment planning. Multiple biopsies (6–8), using standard-size endoscopy forceps, should be performed to provide sufficient material for histologic interpretation.<sup>154,155</sup> Use of larger forceps may improve this yield.

EMR or ESD of focal nodules ( $\leq 2$  cm) can be safely performed in the setting of early-stage disease to provide greater information on the degree of differentiation, the presence of LVI, and the depth of invasion, with the added potential of being therapeutic.<sup>156,157</sup> Cytologic brushings or

washings are rarely adequate in the initial diagnosis, but can be useful in confirming the presence of cancer when biopsies are not diagnostic.

### Staging

EUS provides accurate initial clinical staging of locoregional gastric cancer. EUS performed prior to any treatment provides evidence of the depth of tumor invasion (T), presence of abnormal or enlarged lymph nodes likely to harbor cancer (N), and signs of metastasis, such as lesions in surrounding organs (M).<sup>158,159</sup> Accurate clinical staging is especially important in patients who are being considered for endoscopic resection (ER).<sup>160</sup>

Hypoechoic (dark) expansion of the gastric wall layers identifies the location of the tumor, with gradual loss of the layered pattern of the normal stomach wall corresponding with greater depths of tumor infiltration and thus higher T-categories. Perigastric lymph nodes are readily seen by EUS, and the identification of enlarged, hypoechoic, homogeneous, well-circumscribed, rounded structures around the stomach indicates the presence of malignant or inflammatory lymph nodes. The accuracy of this diagnosis is significantly increased with the combination of features, but can also be confirmed with the use of fine-needle aspiration (FNA) biopsy for cytology assessment.<sup>161</sup> FNA of suspicious lymph nodes should be performed, without traversing an area of primary tumor or major blood vessels, if it will impact treatment decisions. FNA should also be considered to rule out peritoneal spread of disease.

### Treatment

EMR represents a major advance in minimally invasive approaches for the management of patients with early-stage gastric cancer.<sup>162</sup> Most of the experience with EMR for early-stage disease has been gained by countries with a high incidence of gastric cancer and an active screening program.<sup>163-167</sup> In a study of 124 patients with early-stage mucosal gastric

cancers, Uedo et al reported 5- and 10-year survival rates of 84% and 64%, respectively, for patients receiving EMR.<sup>164</sup> In another retrospective study of 215 patients with intramucosal gastric cancer, EMR resulted in significantly shorter hospital stays, but was comparable to surgery in terms of risk of death and recurrence.<sup>167</sup> The proper selection of patients is essential to improve the clinical outcomes of EMR; endoscopic gross type (depressed lesion), the degree of differentiation, and the depth of invasion were identified as independent predictors of higher complete resection rates.<sup>165</sup>

ESD has also been reported to be a safe and effective procedure for patients with early-stage gastric cancer when performed by experienced endoscopists.<sup>168-175</sup> En-bloc excision of small gastric lesions by ESD has been shown to be more effective than EMR in several studies.<sup>176-183</sup> In a multicenter retrospective study of ER in patients with early-stage gastric cancer, the 3-year recurrence-free rate in the ESD group was significantly higher than that in the EMR group (98% vs. 93%, respectively).<sup>176</sup> The complete resection rates for ESD were significantly better for lesions >5 cm in diameter, whereas the rates were not different between EMR and ESD for lesions <5 cm in diameter regardless of location.<sup>177-179</sup> ESD requires a higher level of skill to perform and is also associated with higher rates of bleeding and perforation complications.<sup>181-184</sup> As these technologies continue to evolve as promising options for the diagnosis and treatment of early-stage gastric cancers, the NCCN Panel recommends that ER (EMR or ESD) be performed in high-volume medical centers with extensive experience in these techniques.

Early-stage gastric cancer that is ≤2 cm in diameter, well to moderately differentiated, does not invade the deep submucosa, does not exhibit LVI or lymph node metastases, and has clear lateral and deep margins can be effectively treated with EMR or ESD.<sup>157,183,185</sup> EMR or ESD of poorly differentiated gastric cancers with evidence of LVI, lymph node metastases, invasion into the deep submucosa, and positive lateral or

deep margins should be considered incomplete and additional therapy (gastrectomy with lymph node dissection) should be considered.<sup>186</sup>

Endoscopic therapies also play a role in palliative care. Endoscopic tumor ablation can be performed for the short-term control of gastric cancer-associated bleeding. Endoscopic insertion of self-expanding metal stents (SEMS) is effective for the long-term relief of tumor obstruction at the EGJ or gastric outlet, though surgical gastrojejunostomy may be more efficacious for those with longer-term predicted survival.<sup>187,188</sup> Long-term palliation of anorexia, dysphagia, or malnutrition may be achieved with endoscopic- or radiographic-assisted placement of a feeding gastrostomy tube in carefully selected cases where the distal stomach is uninvolved by tumor, or the placement of a feeding jejunostomy tube.<sup>189</sup>

### Surveillance

Endoscopic surveillance following definitive treatment of gastric cancer requires careful attention to detail for mucosal surface changes. Multiple (4–6) biopsies of any visualized abnormalities should be performed. Additionally, strictures should also be biopsied to rule out neoplastic cause. EUS performed in conjunction with endoscopy exams has a high sensitivity for detecting recurrent disease.<sup>190</sup> EUS-guided FNA should be performed if suspicious lymph nodes or areas of wall thickening are observed. It should be noted that EUS performed after chemotherapy or radiation therapy (RT) has a reduced ability to accurately determine the post-treatment stage of disease.<sup>191</sup> Similarly, biopsies performed after chemotherapy or RT may not accurately diagnose the presence of residual disease.<sup>192</sup>

### Radiation Therapy

RT has been assessed in randomized trials in both the preoperative and postoperative settings in patients with resectable gastric cancer. Smalley et al have reviewed clinical and anatomic issues related to RT and offer

detailed recommendations for the application of RT to the management of patients with gastric cancer.<sup>193</sup>

RT as a single modality has minimal value in patients with unresectable gastric cancer.<sup>194</sup> However, early studies showed that RT improved survival when used concurrently with chemotherapy. Moertel et al assessed fluorouracil plus RT compared with RT alone in the treatment of locally advanced unresectable gastric cancer.<sup>195</sup> Patients receiving combined modality treatment had significantly better median survival (13 months vs. 6 months) and 5-year OS (12% vs. 0%) rates compared to those receiving RT alone. In another study by the Gastrointestinal Tumor Study Group, 90 patients with locally advanced gastric cancer were randomized to receive either combination chemotherapy with fluorouracil and lomustine or split-course RT with concurrent bolus fluorouracil followed by maintenance with fluorouracil and lomustine.<sup>196</sup> At 3 years, the survival curve reached a plateau in the combined modality arm while tumor-related deaths continued to occur in the chemotherapy-alone arm, suggesting that a small fraction of patients can be cured with combined modality therapy.

Randomized clinical trials have also been conducted to compare surgery alone to surgery plus RT in patients with resectable gastric cancer. In a trial conducted by the British Stomach Cancer Group, 432 patients were randomized to undergo surgery alone or surgery followed by either RT or chemotherapy.<sup>197</sup> At the 5-year follow-up, no survival benefit was seen for patients receiving postoperative RT or chemotherapy compared with those who underwent surgery alone. However, there was a significant reduction in locoregional recurrence with the addition of RT to surgery (27% with surgery vs. 10% for surgery plus RT and 19% for surgery plus chemotherapy). In another trial, which randomized 370 patients to preoperative RT or surgery alone, there was a significant improvement in survival with preoperative RT (30% vs. 20%,  $P = .0094$ ).<sup>198</sup> Resection rates were also higher with preoperative RT (89.5%) compared to surgery



alone (79%), suggesting that preoperative RT improves local control. The results from a systematic review and meta-analysis also showed a significant 5-year survival benefit with the addition of RT to surgery in patients with resectable gastric cancer.<sup>199</sup>

Intensity-modulated RT (IMRT) has the potential to reduce radiation-related toxicity by delivering large doses of RT to target tissues while sparing adjacent organs. Several retrospective studies have demonstrated the feasibility of IMRT in the treatment of localized and advanced gastric cancer.<sup>200-204</sup> Therefore, IMRT may be used in clinical settings where reduction in RT dose to organs at risk (eg, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, small bowel) is required and cannot be achieved by 3-D techniques.

### Principles of Radiation Therapy

#### General Guidelines

RT treatment recommendations should be made after joint consultation and/or discussion by a multidisciplinary team, which should include medical oncologists, radiation oncologists, surgical oncologists, radiologists, gastroenterologists, and pathologists. Imaging studies and endoscopy reports should be reviewed by this multidisciplinary team to ensure an informed determination of treatment volume and field borders prior to simulation. All available information from pretreatment diagnostic studies should be used to determine the target volume. Image guidance may be used appropriately to enhance clinical targeting. In general, Siewert Type I and II tumors should be managed with RT guidelines applicable to esophageal and EGJ cancers (see the [NCCN Guidelines for Esophageal and EGJ Cancers](#)). Depending on the clinical situation, Siewert Type III tumors may be appropriately managed with RT guidelines applicable to either esophageal and EGJ cancers or gastric cancer. These recommendations may be modified depending on the location of the bulk of the tumor.

A dose range of 45 to 50.4 Gy delivered in fractions of 1.8 Gy per day is recommended by the panel. Higher doses may be used as a boost for positive surgical margins in select patients.

#### Simulation and Treatment Planning

CT simulation and conformal treatment planning should be used. IV and/or oral contrast may be used for CT simulation to aid in target localization when clinically appropriate. It is optimal to treat patients in the supine position as this setup is generally more stable and reproducible. The use of an immobilization device is strongly recommended for reproducibility. Motion management techniques, such as 4D-CT planning, may be appropriately utilized in select circumstances where organ motion with respiration may be significant.

IMRT may be used in clinical settings where dose reduction to organs at risk is required and cannot be achieved by 3D techniques.<sup>200-204</sup> Target volumes need to be carefully defined and encompassed when designing IMRT plans. Uncertainties from variations in stomach filling and respiratory motion should be taken into account. In designing IMRT for organs at risk, attention should be given to the volume receiving low to moderate doses, as well as the volume receiving high doses.

#### Target Volume

In the preoperative setting, pretreatment diagnostic studies such as EUS, EGD, FDG-PET, and CT scans should be used to identify the primary tumor and pertinent nodal groups.<sup>193,205</sup> In the postoperative setting, clip placement should be performed in addition to pretreatment diagnostic studies to identify the tumor/gastric bed, the anastomosis or stumps, and pertinent nodal groups.<sup>193,206</sup> Treatment of the remaining stomach should depend on a balance of the normal tissue morbidity and the risk of local recurrence in the residual stomach.

The relative risk of nodal metastases at a specific location is dependent on the site of the primary tumor and other factors including the depth of invasion into the gastric wall. Nodal areas at risk include the perigastric, celiac, left gastric artery, splenic artery, splenic hilar, hepatic artery, porta hepatic, suprapyloric, subpyloric, and pancreaticoduodenal lymph nodes. Coverage of nodal areas may be modified based on clinical circumstances and the risks of toxicity. See *Principles of Radiation Therapy- Target Volume* in the algorithm for more information.

### **Normal Tissue Tolerance and Dose Limits**

Treatment planning is essential to reduce unnecessary RT doses to organs at risk (liver, kidneys, small bowel, spinal cord, heart, and lungs) and to limit the volume of organs at risk receiving high RT doses. Particular effort should be made to keep RT doses to the left ventricle of the heart to a minimum. Additionally, use of lung dose-volume histogram (DVH) parameters as predictors of pulmonary complications in patients treated with concurrent chemoradiation should be strongly considered, though consensus on optimal criteria has not yet emerged. Optimal criteria for DVH parameters are actively being developed at NCCN Member Institutions. Although every effort should be made to minimize RT doses to organs at risk, it is recognized that these dose guidelines may be appropriately exceeded based on clinical circumstances.

### **Supportive Care**

Careful monitoring and management of acute toxicities with aggressive supportive care is essential to avoid treatment interruptions or dose reductions. During an RT treatment course, patients' vital signs, weight, and blood counts should be measured at least once per week. Prophylactic antiemetics should be given when appropriate. Additionally, antacid and antidiarrheal medications may be prescribed when needed. If the estimated caloric intake is inadequate (<1500 kcal/d), oral and/or

enteral nutrition should be considered. Feeding jejunostomies or nasogastric feeding tubes may be placed to ensure adequate caloric intake. Adequate enteral and/or IV hydration may also be necessary throughout chemoradiation and early recovery.

### **Combined Modality Therapy**

Combined modality therapy has been shown to significantly increase survival in gastric cancer patients with locoregional disease.<sup>207-209</sup> Perioperative chemotherapy is the preferred approach for localized resectable disease.<sup>208,210-213</sup> Postoperative chemoradiation is preferred for patients who received less than a D2 lymph node dissection.<sup>206,214,215</sup> Other treatment options include preoperative chemoradiation<sup>205,216,217</sup> or postoperative chemotherapy for patients who have undergone primary D2 lymph node dissection.<sup>218-220</sup> Chemoradiation alone should be reserved for patients with unresectable disease or those who decline surgery.

### **Perioperative Chemotherapy**

The survival benefit of perioperative chemotherapy in gastric cancer was first demonstrated in the landmark phase III MAGIC trial.<sup>213</sup> This study, which compared perioperative chemotherapy with epirubicin, cisplatin, and fluorouracil (ECF) to surgery alone, established that perioperative chemotherapy improves progression-free survival (PFS) and OS in patients with non-metastatic stage II and higher gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma. In the randomized controlled phase II/III FLOT4 trial, Al-Batran et al compared perioperative chemotherapy with fluorouracil, leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel (FLOT) to the standard ECF regimen in patients with resectable non-metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma ( $\geq$ T2 and/or N+).<sup>210,221</sup> In the phase II part of the study, 265 patients were randomized to receive either 3 preoperative and postoperative cycles of ECF (n = 137) or 4 preoperative and postoperative cycles of FLOT (n =

128). Results showed that FLOT was associated with significantly higher proportions of patients achieving pCR than was ECF (16%; 95% CI, 10–23 vs. 6%; 95% CI, 3–11;  $P = .02$ ).<sup>221</sup> Additionally, FLOT was associated with a reduction in the percentage of patients experiencing at least one grade 3–4 adverse event, including neutropenia, leucopenia, nausea, infection, fatigue, and vomiting (40% of patients in the ECF group vs. 25% of patients in the FLOT group). In the phase III part of the trial, 716 patients were randomized to receive FLOT ( $n = 356$ ) or ECF ( $n = 360$ ).<sup>210</sup> Results showed that median OS was increased in the FLOT group compared with the ECF group (50 months vs. 35 months; HR = 0.77; 95% CI, 0.63 to 0.94). The percentage of patients with serious chemotherapy-related adverse events was the same in the two groups (27% in the ECF group vs. 27% in the FLOT group). Therefore, ECF should no longer be recommended in this setting. However, because of considerable toxicity associated with the FLOT regimen, the panel recommends its use in select patients with good performance status. The preferred perioperative regimen for most patients who have good to moderate performance status is FOLFOX (fluorouracil and oxaliplatin).

In the FNCLCC ACCORD 07 trial ( $n = 224$  patients; 25% had gastric adenocarcinoma), Ychou et al reported that perioperative chemotherapy with fluorouracil and cisplatin significantly increased the curative resection rate, DFS, and OS in patients with resectable cancer.<sup>211</sup> At a median follow-up of 5.7 years, the 5-year OS rate was 38% for patients in the perioperative chemotherapy group and 24% for patients in the surgery alone group ( $P = .02$ ). The corresponding 5-year DFS rates were 34% and 19%, respectively. Although this trial was prematurely terminated due to low accrual, the panel feels that perioperative fluorouracil and cisplatin is a viable treatment option for patients with locally advanced resectable gastric cancer.

The phase III randomized CRITICS trial, which compared perioperative chemotherapy with preoperative chemotherapy followed by postoperative

chemoradiation in 788 patients with resectable gastric adenocarcinoma, found that postoperative chemoradiation did not improve OS compared with postoperative chemotherapy.<sup>212</sup> Patients were randomized to receive either 3 preoperative and 3 postoperative cycles of modified ECF regimens (chemotherapy group;  $n = 393$ ) or capecitabine and cisplatin with concurrent RT (chemoradiation group;  $n = 395$ ). At a median follow-up of 61.4 months, median OS was 43 months (95% CI, 31–57) in the chemotherapy group and 37 months (95% CI, 30–48) in the chemoradiation group (HR = 1.01; 95% CI, 0.84–1.22;  $P = .90$ ). Therefore, adding RT to postoperative chemotherapy confers no survival benefit following adequate preoperative chemotherapy and surgery. Since there was poor postoperative patient compliance in both treatment groups, optimization of preoperative treatment strategies is integral. An ongoing phase II trial (CRITICS II), which will compare three preoperative strategies (chemotherapy, concurrent chemoradiation, and sequential chemotherapy and chemoradiation), is actively recruiting participants with resectable gastric cancer (Clinical Trial ID: [NCT02931890](#)).<sup>222</sup>

### Preoperative Chemoradiation Therapy

Several small, single-arm studies have demonstrated the ability of preoperative chemoradiation to produce a pathologic response in resectable gastric cancer.<sup>223–226</sup> However, the value of preoperative chemoradiation in treating resectable gastric cancer remains uncertain since phase III randomized controlled trials demonstrating a survival benefit in gastric cancer are lacking. Therefore, the regimens listed in the NCCN Guidelines for preoperative chemoradiation are largely derived from phase II/III trials involving patients with cancers of the esophagus and/or EGJ.<sup>205,216,227–230</sup>

A small trial of 38 patients with stage II–IV esophageal carcinoma showed that FOLFOX combined with RT is safe and well-tolerated in the preoperative setting, with 38% of patients achieving pCR.<sup>229</sup> The CALGB

9781 prospective trial that randomized patients (n = 56) with stage I–III esophageal cancers to receive preoperative chemoradiation or surgery alone found a survival benefit for preoperative chemoradiation with fluorouracil and cisplatin.<sup>228</sup> After a median follow-up of 6 years, median OS was 4.5 years versus 1.8 years in favor of preoperative chemoradiation. Patients receiving preoperative chemoradiation also had a significantly better 5-year OS rate (39% vs. 16%). In a randomized phase III trial (PRODIGE5/ACCORD17), 267 patients with unresectable esophageal cancer or those medically unfit for surgery were randomized to receive chemoradiation with either FOLFOX or fluorouracil and cisplatin.<sup>227</sup> The median PFS was 9.7 months in the FOLFOX group compared to 9.4 months in the fluorouracil and cisplatin group ( $P = .64$ ). Although FOLFOX was not associated with a PFS benefit compared to fluorouracil and cisplatin, the investigators suggest that FOLFOX might be a more convenient option for patients who may not be candidates for surgery. Therefore, FOLFOX and fluorouracil plus cisplatin are both category 1 preferred recommendations for preoperative chemoradiation, although FOLFOX is associated with less treatment-related adverse events.

Results from the multicenter phase III randomized CROSS trial showed that preoperative chemoradiation with paclitaxel and carboplatin significantly improved OS and DFS compared to surgery alone in patients with resectable (T2-3,N0-1,M0) esophageal or EGJ cancers (n = 368).<sup>216</sup> Median survival time was 49 months in the preoperative chemoradiation arm compared to 24 months in the surgery alone arm. The R0 resection rate was also higher in the preoperative chemoradiation arm compared to the surgery alone arm (92% vs. 69%, respectively). The 1-, 2-, 3-, and 5-year survival rates were 82%, 67%, 58%, and 47%, respectively, in the preoperative chemoradiation arm compared to 70%, 50%, 44%, and 34%, respectively, in the surgery alone arm. A study reporting the long-term results of the CROSS trial verified that median OS was significantly

improved in the preoperative chemoradiation group after a median follow-up time of 84.1 months.<sup>217</sup> Since patients with gastric cancer were excluded from this trial, paclitaxel and carboplatin is a category 2B recommendation in this setting.

### *Preoperative Sequential Chemotherapy and Chemoradiation Therapy*

Several studies have shown that preoperative sequential chemotherapy followed by chemoradiation and surgery yields a pathologic response in patients with resectable gastric cancer.<sup>205,224-226,231</sup> In the phase II RTOG 9904 trial, preoperative chemotherapy with fluorouracil and cisplatin followed by concurrent chemoradiation with infusional fluorouracil and paclitaxel resulted in a pCR rate of 26% in patients with localized gastric adenocarcinoma. D2 lymph node dissections and R0 resections were achieved in 50% and 77% of patients, respectively.<sup>205</sup> In another phase II study, preoperative chemotherapy with irinotecan and cisplatin followed by concurrent chemoradiation with the same regimen resulted in moderate response rates in patients with resectable, locally advanced gastric and EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>226</sup> R0 resection was achieved in 65% of patients and the median OS and actuarial 2-year survival rates were 14.5 months and 35%, respectively.<sup>226</sup> Therefore, induction chemotherapy prior to preoperative chemoradiation therapy is feasible and may be appropriate for select patients. However, this approach needs to further evaluated in phase III randomized clinical trials.

### **Postoperative Chemoradiation Therapy**

The landmark Intergroup-0116 (INT-0116) trial investigated the effectiveness of surgery followed by postoperative chemotherapy plus chemoradiation on the survival of patients with resectable gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>206,214</sup> In this trial, 556 patients (stage IB to IV, M0) were randomized to receive surgery followed by postoperative chemotherapy plus chemoradiation (n = 281; bolus fluorouracil and leucovorin before and



after concurrent chemoradiation with the same regimen) or surgery alone ( $n = 275$ ).<sup>206</sup> The majority of patients had T3 or T4 tumors (69%) and node-positive disease (85%). After a median follow-up of 5 years, median OS in the surgery-only group was 27 months compared to 36 months in the postoperative chemotherapy plus chemoradiation group ( $P = .005$ ). The postoperative chemotherapy plus chemoradiation group also had better 3-year OS (50% vs. 41%) and recurrence-free survival (RFS) rates (48% vs. 31%) than the surgery-only group. There was also a significant decrease in local failure as the first site of failure in the chemoradiation group (19% vs. 29%). After a median follow-up of >10 years, survival remained improved in patients treated with postoperative chemoradiation.<sup>214</sup>

The results of the INT-0116 trial established the efficacy of postoperative chemoradiation in patients with completely resected gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma who have not received preoperative therapy. However, the dosing schedule of chemotherapy agents used in this trial was associated with high rates of grade 3–4 hematologic and GI toxicities (54% and 33%, respectively). Among the 281 patients assigned to the chemoradiation group, 17% discontinued treatment and 3 patients died as a result of chemoradiation-related toxicities, including pulmonary fibrosis, cardiac event, and myelosuppression. Therefore, the doses and schedule of chemotherapy agents used in the INT-0116 trial are no longer recommended due to concerns regarding toxicity. See *Principles of Systemic Therapy—Regimens and Dosing Schedules* in the algorithm for recommended modifications to this regimen.

The degree of lymph node dissection during gastrectomy may influence the efficacy of postoperative chemoradiation. A retrospective analysis that compared the outcomes of patients treated with surgery alone to patients treated with postoperative fluoropyrimidine-based chemoradiation reported that postoperative chemoradiation was associated with significantly lower recurrence rates after D1 lymph node dissection (2% for those who

underwent D1 lymph node dissection followed by postoperative chemoradiation compared to 8% for patients who underwent D1 lymph node dissection alone;  $P = .001$ ). However, there was no significant difference in recurrence rates between the two groups following D2 lymph node dissection.<sup>215</sup> The results of the phase III ARTIST trial also showed that postoperative chemoradiation did not significantly reduce recurrence after D2 lymph node dissection in patients with curatively resected gastric cancer compared to postoperative chemotherapy.<sup>219,232</sup> Therefore, postoperative chemoradiation is recommended for patients who received less than a D2 lymph node dissection while patients who received a D2 lymph node dissection should be treated with postoperative chemotherapy. Interestingly, in a subgroup analysis of patients with positive lymph nodes, postoperative chemoradiation was associated with a significant prolongation of 3-year DFS compared to postoperative chemotherapy (77.5% vs. 72%;  $P = .0365$ ).<sup>232</sup> Since these results suggest a significant DFS benefit for postoperative chemoradiation in subsets of patients, the ARTIST II trial evaluating postoperative chemotherapy and chemoradiation in patients with node-positive, D2-resected gastric cancer is currently recruiting patients (Clinical Trial ID: [NCT01761461](#)).

### Postoperative Chemotherapy

The phase III CLASSIC trial (conducted in South Korea, China, and Taiwan) evaluated postoperative chemotherapy with capecitabine and oxaliplatin after curative gastrectomy with D2 lymph node dissection in 1035 patients with stage II or IIIB gastric cancer.<sup>218,220</sup> In this study, patients were randomized to receive either surgery alone ( $n = 515$ ) or surgery followed by postoperative chemotherapy ( $n = 520$ ). After a median follow-up of 34.2 months, postoperative chemotherapy with capecitabine and oxaliplatin significantly improved 3-year DFS (74%) compared to surgery alone (59%) for all disease stages ( $P < .0001$ ).<sup>220</sup> After a median follow-up of 62.4 months, the estimated 5-year DFS rate was 68% for the postoperative chemotherapy group compared to 53% for the surgery alone

group; the corresponding estimated 5-year OS rates were 78% and 69%, respectively.<sup>218</sup> These results support the use of postoperative chemotherapy after D2 lymph node dissection in patients with advanced resectable gastric cancer. However, it should be noted that the benefit of this approach following a D1 or D0 lymph node dissection has not been documented in randomized clinical trials. Thus, postoperative chemoradiation remains the treatment of choice for this patient population.<sup>206,214,215</sup>

### Chemoradiation for Unresectable Disease

Chemoradiation alone may be offered to medically fit patients with unresectable disease. Since there are limited data in gastric cancer, the panel recommends extrapolation of fluorouracil-based chemoradiation regimens with proven efficacy in esophageal carcinoma (See *Preoperative Chemoradiation Therapy* above). Recommended regimens in this setting include FOLFOX, fluorouracil and cisplatin, and fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) and paclitaxel (category 2B). Chemoradiation with either FOLFOX or fluorouracil and cisplatin were shown to be effective in a randomized phase III trial of patients with unresectable esophageal cancer.<sup>227</sup> A trial of patients with stage II–IV esophageal carcinoma confirmed the safety and efficacy of FOLFOX combined with RT with or without surgery.<sup>229</sup> In the FFCD 9102 trial, survival was similar for patients with esophageal cancer receiving fluorouracil and cisplatin-based chemoradiation with or without surgery.<sup>230</sup> Additionally, patients may receive a fluoropyrimidine combined with paclitaxel, which has proven efficacy in yielding a pathologic response in resectable gastric cancer.<sup>205</sup> Following primary treatment, patients should be re-staged to determine whether surgery is an option. Surgery is preferred for patients with resectable disease after chemoradiation while those found to still have unresectable disease should receive palliative management.

## Systemic Therapy for Locally Advanced or Metastatic Disease

### First-Line Therapy

Systemic therapy can provide palliation of symptoms, improved survival, and enhanced quality of life in patients with locally advanced or metastatic gastric cancer.<sup>233-236</sup> First-line systemic therapy regimens with two cytotoxic drugs are preferred for patients with advanced disease because of their lower toxicity. Three-drug cytotoxic regimens should be reserved for medically fit patients with good performance status and access to frequent toxicity evaluation. Based on the results of the ToGA trial, the guidelines recommend the addition of trastuzumab to first-line chemotherapy (category 1 for combination with cisplatin and fluoropyrimidine; category 2B for combination with other chemotherapy agents) for patients with HER2-positive metastatic gastric adenocarcinoma.<sup>103</sup> The use of trastuzumab in combination with anthracyclines is not recommended. See *Targeted Therapies* below for more information on trastuzumab.

The preferred regimens for first-line systemic therapy include a fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine) combined with either oxaliplatin<sup>237-239</sup> or cisplatin.<sup>237,240-242</sup> A phase III trial conducted by the German Study Group compared treatment with fluorouracil and cisplatin to FOLFOX in patients (n = 220) with previously untreated advanced adenocarcinoma of the stomach or EGJ.<sup>237</sup> Results showed that FOLFOX (referred to as FLO) was associated with significantly less toxicity and showed a trend towards improved median PFS (5.8 vs. 3.9 months;  $P = .77$ ) compared to fluorouracil and cisplatin (FLP).<sup>237</sup> However, there was no significant difference in median OS (10.7 vs. 8.8 months, respectively) between the two groups. Interestingly, FOLFOX resulted in significantly superior response rates (41.3% vs. 16.7%;  $P = .12$ ), time to treatment failure (5.4 vs. 2.3 months;  $P < .001$ ), PFS (6.0 vs. 3.1 months;  $P = .029$ ),

and improved OS (13.9 vs. 7.2 months) compared with FLP in patients >65 years (n = 94). Therefore, FOLFOX offers reduced toxicity and similar efficacy compared to fluorouracil plus cisplatin and may also be associated with improved efficacy in older adult patients. The safety and efficacy of FOLFOX has also been demonstrated in other studies.<sup>238,243,244</sup>

Regimens combining a platinum agent with capecitabine have also been evaluated in several studies for patients with advanced gastric cancer.<sup>242,245,246</sup> A phase III randomized trial (ML 17032) that evaluated the efficacy of combined capecitabine and cisplatin (XP) compared to fluorouracil and cisplatin (FP) found that XP was noninferior to FP as first-line therapy in patients with advanced gastric cancer.<sup>242</sup> Additionally, two phase II trials concluded that capecitabine in combination with oxaliplatin is active and well-tolerated as first-line therapy for advanced gastric cancer.<sup>245,246</sup> Furthermore, results of a meta-analysis suggest that OS was superior in advanced gastroesophageal cancer patients treated with capecitabine-based combinations compared to patients treated with fluorouracil-based combinations, although no significant difference in PFS between treatment groups was seen.<sup>247</sup> These results suggest that capecitabine can be considered an effective alternative to fluorouracil in first-line treatment of patients with advanced gastroesophageal cancers.

DCF has also demonstrated activity in patients with locally advanced or metastatic gastric cancer.<sup>248,249</sup> An international phase III study (V325) that randomized 445 patients with untreated advanced gastric or EGJ cancer to receive either DCF or cisplatin and fluorouracil (CF) found that the addition of docetaxel to CF significantly improved time to progression, OS, and overall response rate (ORR).<sup>248</sup> However, DCF was associated with increased toxicities including myelosuppression and infectious complications. Various modifications of the DCF regimen have demonstrated improved safety in clinical trials of patients with advanced gastric cancer compared to the DCF regimen evaluated in the V325 study.<sup>250-255</sup> In a randomized phase II study, a dose-modified DCF regimen

was less toxic than standard DCF and was also associated with improved efficacy in previously untreated patients with metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>255</sup> Dose-modified DCF was also associated with improved median OS (18.8 months vs. 12.6 months;  $P = .007$ ). In another randomized phase II trial that evaluated docetaxel plus oxaliplatin with or without infusional fluorouracil or capecitabine in patients with metastatic or locally recurrent gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma, docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and fluorouracil had a better safety profile and were associated with higher response rates and longer median PFS and OS (47%, 7.7 months and 14.6 months, respectively) compared to docetaxel and oxaliplatin (23%, 4.5 months and 9 months, respectively) or docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and capecitabine (26%, 5.6 months and 11.3 months, respectively).<sup>254</sup> Additionally, the frequency of grade 3–4 toxicities was lower among patients treated with docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and fluorouracil (25%) compared to those treated with docetaxel and oxaliplatin (37%) or docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and capecitabine (38%). Therefore, due to concerns regarding toxicity, dose-modified DCF or other DCF modifications should be used as alternative options to the standard DCF regimen for first-line therapy.<sup>251,254,255</sup>

First-line treatment with irinotecan-based regimens has been explored extensively in clinical trials involving patients with advanced or metastatic gastroesophageal cancers.<sup>241,256-267</sup> The results of a randomized phase III study comparing irinotecan and fluorouracil (FOLFIRI) to cisplatin and fluorouracil in patients with advanced gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma (n = 337) showed that FOLFIRI was non-inferior to CF in terms of PFS (PFS at 6 and 9 months were 38% and 20%, respectively, for FOLFIRI compared to 31% and 12%, respectively, for CF) but not in terms of OS (9 months vs. 8.7 months) or time to progression (5 months vs. 4.2 months).<sup>262</sup> FOLFIRI was also associated with a more favorable toxicity profile. A more recent phase III trial (French Intergroup Study) compared FOLFIRI with ECF as first-line treatment in patients (n = 416) with advanced or



metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>267</sup> After a median follow-up of 31 months, median time to treatment failure was significantly longer with FOLFIRI than with ECF (5.1 months vs. 4.2 months;  $P = .008$ ).<sup>267</sup> However, there were no significant differences in median PFS (5.3 months vs. 5.8 months;  $P = .96$ ), median OS (9.5 months vs. 9.7 months;  $P = .95$ ), or response rate (39.2% vs. 37.8%). Importantly, FOLFIRI was less toxic and better tolerated than ECF. Therefore, the NCCN Panel feels that FOLFIRI is an acceptable option for first-line therapy in patients with advanced or metastatic gastric cancer. Other recommended regimens for first-line therapy include paclitaxel with either cisplatin or carboplatin,<sup>268-270</sup> docetaxel with cisplatin,<sup>271,272</sup> or single-agent fluoropyrimidine (fluorouracil or capecitabine),<sup>241,273,274</sup> docetaxel,<sup>234,275</sup> or paclitaxel.<sup>276,277</sup> Combined docetaxel, carboplatin, and fluorouracil<sup>251</sup> as well as ECF<sup>278</sup> and ECF modifications<sup>279,280</sup> are category 2B recommendations in this setting.

### Second-Line and Subsequent Therapy

The selection of regimens for second-line or subsequent therapy is dependent upon prior therapy and performance status. Based on the available data and FDA approvals, the guidelines have included the targeted therapy ramucirumab as a single agent (category 1) or in combination with paclitaxel (category 1; preferred) as treatment options for second-line or subsequent therapy.<sup>281,282</sup> Additionally, pembrolizumab has been included as a second-line or subsequent therapy option for MSI-H/dMMR tumors (preferred)<sup>108,283</sup> and as a third-line or subsequent therapy option for gastric adenocarcinoma with PD-L1 expression levels by CPS of  $\geq 1$ .<sup>284</sup> See *Targeted Therapies* below for more information on ramucirumab and pembrolizumab.

Category 1 preferred options for second-line or subsequent therapy include single-agent docetaxel,<sup>234,275</sup> paclitaxel,<sup>276,277,285</sup> and irinotecan.<sup>235,285-287</sup> In a randomized phase III trial (COUGAR-02) single-agent docetaxel was shown to significantly increase 12-month OS

compared to active symptom control alone (5.2 months vs. 3.6 months, respectively; HR = 0.67;  $P = .01$ ).<sup>234</sup> Additionally, patients receiving docetaxel reported less pain, nausea, vomiting, dysphagia, and constipation. A randomized phase III trial comparing second-line therapy with paclitaxel to irinotecan in patients with advanced gastric cancer found similar OS between the two groups (9.5 months in the paclitaxel group vs. 8.4 months in the irinotecan group; HR = 1.13;  $P = .38$ ).<sup>285</sup> Therefore, single-agent docetaxel, paclitaxel, and irinotecan are all recommended as preferred second-line treatment options for advanced gastric cancer.

Second-line therapy with FOLFIRI has also been shown to be active and well-tolerated in patients with metastatic gastric cancer.<sup>258,287-290</sup> A phase II trial investigating the efficacy and toxicity of FOLFIRI in patients ( $n = 40$ ) with recurrent or metastatic gastric cancer reported an ORR of 29% and median OS of 6.4 months.<sup>290</sup> Another phase II trial reported similar results with an ORR of 20% and OS of 6.7 months in advanced gastric cancer patients ( $n = 59$ ) treated with FOLFIRI in the second-line setting.<sup>287</sup> Additionally, FOLFIRI was shown to be an effective and safe treatment option in a cohort of patients with metastatic gastric or EGJ cancers refractory to docetaxel-based chemotherapy.<sup>288</sup> In this study, the ORR was 22.8% and median PFS and OS were 3.8 and 6.2 months, respectively. The most common grade 3–4 toxicities were neutropenia (28.5%) and diarrhea (14.5%). Therefore, FOLFIRI is considered as a preferred treatment option that can be safely used in the second-line setting if it was not previously used in first-line therapy. Other recommended combined regimens for second-line therapy include irinotecan and cisplatin<sup>238,291</sup> and irinotecan and docetaxel (category 2B).<sup>292</sup>

A recently published phase III trial (TAGS) has demonstrated activity for the combined regimen of trifluridine and tipiracil in metastatic gastric and EGJ adenocarcinoma in the third-line setting.<sup>293</sup> The trifluridine and tipiracil regimen, which was approved by the FDA in 2019 for previously treated recurrent or metastatic gastric and EGJ adenocarcinoma,<sup>294</sup> was initially

investigated in a phase II trial in Japan that reported a median OS of 8.7 months and a disease control rate of 65.5%.<sup>295</sup> In the global phase III TAGS trial, 507 patients with heavily pretreated metastatic gastric or EGJ cancer were randomized 2:1 to receive trifluridine and tipiracil plus best supportive care (n = 337) or placebo plus best supportive care (n = 170).<sup>293</sup> This study reported a significant improvement in median OS by 2.1 months (5.7 vs. 3.6 months) with the trifluridine and tipiracil regimen compared to placebo (HR = 0.69; 95% CI, 0.56–0.85; *P* = .0003). PFS was statistically significantly longer in the trifluridine and tipiracil group (2.0 vs. 1.7 months; HR = 0.57; 95% CI, 0.47–0.70; *P* < .0001). The most frequently reported grade 3–4 toxicities associated with the trifluridine and tipiracil regimen were neutropenia (38%), leukopenia (21%), anemia (19%), and lymphocytopenia (19%), which was consistent with other studies involving these agents. Trifluridine and tipiracil is recommended as a preferred category 1 treatment option for patients with recurrent or metastatic gastric cancer in the third-line or subsequent setting following prior fluoropyrimidine-, platinum-, taxane-, or irinotecan-based chemotherapy and anti-HER2 therapy (if HER2-positive). However, trifluridine and tipiracil did not result in any partial or complete responses and produced substantial grade 3–4 toxicities. Therefore, this treatment should be considered for a very select population of patients with low-volume gastric cancer who have minimal or no symptoms and the ability to swallow pills. Other recommended regimens for third-line or subsequent therapy include regimens recommended for second-line therapy that were not previously used and pembrolizumab for PD-L1–positive adenocarcinoma.

### Targeted Therapies

At present, three targeted therapeutic agents, trastuzumab, ramucirumab, and pembrolizumab, have been approved by the FDA for use in gastric cancer.<sup>107,111,296-298</sup> Treatment with trastuzumab is based on testing for

HER2 status.<sup>103</sup> Treatment with pembrolizumab is based on testing for microsatellite instability and PD-L1 expression.<sup>108,283,284,299</sup> Investigational agents targeting epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) or poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP) have also shown encouraging results in patients with advanced or metastatic gastric cancer.<sup>238,300-303</sup> However, further investigation of these agents is required before they can be recommended for clinical care.

### Trastuzumab

The ToGA trial was the first randomized, prospective, multicenter, phase III trial that evaluated the efficacy and safety of trastuzumab in patients with HER2-positive advanced gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>103</sup> In this trial, 594 patients with HER2-positive, locally advanced, recurrent, or metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma were randomized to receive trastuzumab plus chemotherapy (cisplatin plus fluorouracil or capecitabine) or chemotherapy alone.<sup>103</sup> The majority of patients had gastric cancer (80% in the trastuzumab group and 83% in the chemotherapy group). Median follow-up was 19 months and 17 months, respectively, in the two groups. Results showed significant improvement in median OS with the addition of trastuzumab to chemotherapy in HER2-positive patients (13.8 vs. 11 months, respectively; *P* = .046). This study established trastuzumab in combination with cisplatin and a fluoropyrimidine as the standard treatment for patients with HER2-positive metastatic gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. The addition of trastuzumab was particularly beneficial in patients with a tumor score of IHC 3+ or IHC 2+ and FISH positivity for HER2. In a post-hoc subgroup analysis, the addition of trastuzumab to chemotherapy further improved OS in patients whose tumors were IHC 2+ and FISH positive or IHC 3+ (n = 446; 16 months vs. 11.8 months; HR = .65) compared to those with tumors that were IHC 0 or 1+ and FISH positive (n = 131; 10 months vs. 8.7 months; HR = 1.07).

In a retrospective study of 34 patients with metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma, the combination of trastuzumab with a modified FOLFOX regimen (mFOLFOX6) improved tolerability compared with the cisplatin plus fluorouracil regimen in previously untreated patients with HER2-positive tumors.<sup>304</sup> The ORR with this regimen was 41% and median PFS and OS were 9.0 months and 17.3 months, respectively. The most frequent grade 3–4 toxicities were neutropenia (8.8%) and neuropathy (17.6%). These results suggest that the combination of mFOLFOX6 and trastuzumab is an effective regimen with an acceptable safety profile and warrants further study in patients with HER2-positive gastroesophageal cancers.

### Ramucirumab

Ramucirumab, a VEGFR-2 antibody, has shown favorable results in patients with previously treated advanced or metastatic gastroesophageal cancers in two phase III clinical trials.<sup>281,282</sup> An international randomized multicenter phase III trial (REGARD) demonstrated a survival benefit for ramucirumab in patients with advanced gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma progressing after first-line chemotherapy.<sup>281</sup> In this study, 355 patients were randomized to receive ramucirumab (n = 238; 178 had gastric cancer and 60 had EGJ adenocarcinoma) or placebo (n = 117; 87 had gastric cancer and 30 had EGJ adenocarcinoma). Median OS was 5.2 months in patients treated with ramucirumab compared to 3.8 months for those in the placebo group ( $P = .047$ ). Ramucirumab was associated with higher rates of hypertension than placebo (16% vs. 8%), whereas rates of other adverse events were similar.

A more recent international phase III randomized trial (RAINBOW) evaluated paclitaxel with or without ramucirumab in patients (n = 665) with metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma progressing on first-line chemotherapy.<sup>282</sup> Patients randomized to receive ramucirumab plus paclitaxel (n = 330) had significantly longer median OS (9.63 months)

compared to patients receiving paclitaxel alone (n = 335; 7.36 months;  $P < .0001$ ). The median PFS was 4.4 months and 2.86 months, respectively, for the two treatment groups. Additionally, the ORR was 28% for ramucirumab plus paclitaxel compared to 6% for paclitaxel alone ( $P = .0001$ ). However, neutropenia and hypertension were more common with ramucirumab plus paclitaxel. Based on the results of these two studies, ramucirumab, as a single agent or in combination with paclitaxel, was approved by the FDA for the treatment of patients with advanced gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma refractory to or progressive following first-line therapy with platinum- or fluoropyrimidine-based chemotherapy. Interestingly, an exposure-response analysis of these two trials revealed that ramucirumab was a significant predictor of OS and PFS in both trials.<sup>305</sup> Higher ramucirumab exposure was associated with longer OS and PFS, but also with higher rates of grade  $\geq 3$  hypertension, leukopenia, and neutropenia. This exploratory exposure-response analyses suggest a positive relationship between ramucirumab exposure and efficacy with manageable toxicities.

An international randomized phase III trial (RAINFALL) has recently completed investigation of ramucirumab in combination with a fluoropyrimidine and cisplatin in the first-line treatment of gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma.<sup>306</sup> This trial randomized 645 patients to receive capecitabine and cisplatin in combination with ramucirumab (n = 326) or placebo (n = 319). Preliminary results showed that median PFS was significantly longer in patients treated with ramucirumab versus placebo (5.7 vs. 5.4 months, respectively;  $P = .011$ ; HR, 0.75; 95% CI, 0.61–0.94). However, no improvement in median OS was observed with the addition of ramucirumab (11.2 vs. 10.7 months;  $P = .68$ ; HR, 0.96; 95% CI, 0.80–1.16). The ORR was 41.1% (95% CI, 35.8–46.4) in the ramucirumab arm compared to 36.4% (95% CI, 31.1–41.6) in the placebo arm. The most common grade  $\geq 3$  adverse events in the ramucirumab arm were neutropenia, anemia, and hypertension. These early results suggest

that the addition of ramucirumab may not reduce the risk of disease progression or death in treatment-naïve patients with metastatic gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. Therefore, the addition of ramucirumab to first-line fluoropyrimidine and cisplatin chemotherapy is not recommended at this time. However, more data are needed to ascertain whether the addition of ramucirumab to other first-line chemotherapy regimens can improve OS in these patients.

### Pembrolizumab

Pembrolizumab is a PD-1 antibody that was granted accelerated approval by the FDA in 2017 for the treatment of patients with unresectable or metastatic MSI-H or dMMR solid tumors that have progressed following prior treatment and who have no satisfactory alternative treatment options.<sup>107</sup> This first-ever tissue- and site-agnostic approval was based on data from 149 patients with MSI-H/dMMR cancers (90 patients had colorectal cancer) enrolled across 5 multicenter single-arm clinical trials. The ORR was 39.6% (95% CI, 31.7–47.9) and responses lasted ≥6 months for 78% of those who responded to pembrolizumab. There were 11 complete responses and 48 partial responses to pembrolizumab, and the ORR was similar irrespective of whether patients were diagnosed with colorectal cancer (36%) or a different cancer type (46% across the 14 other cancer types).

One of the trials included in the FDA approval was KEYNOTE-016, a multicenter phase II trial that evaluated the activity of pembrolizumab in 41 patients with metastatic treatment-refractory dMMR colorectal cancers, MMR-proficient colorectal cancers, or dMMR non-colorectal cancers who had received at least two previous lines of chemotherapy.<sup>108,283</sup> In this study, the immune-related ORR for patients with dMMR non-colorectal cancers (n = 9) was 71% with an immune-related PFS rate of 67% at 20 weeks.<sup>283</sup> Median PFS was 5.4 months and OS was not reached. Adverse events of clinical interest included rash or pruritus (24%), thyroid

dysfunction (10%), and asymptomatic pancreatitis (15%), which were similar to those reported in other trials involving pembrolizumab. In a recently reported expansion of this study, data from 86 patients with dMMR tumors representing 12 different cancer types, including gastroesophageal cancers, achieved an ORR of 53% with 21% of patients achieving a complete response to pembrolizumab.<sup>108</sup> While median PFS and OS have not yet been reached, estimates of these outcomes at 1 and 2 years are 64% and 53% for PFS and 76% and 64% for OS, respectively. The KEYNOTE-016 trial is still recruiting patients at several institutions (Clinical Trial ID: [NCT01876511](#)).

Another 2017 FDA approval for pembrolizumab was for the treatment of patients with recurrent, locally advanced, or metastatic PD-L1–positive gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma who had progressed following two or more prior lines of therapy, including fluoropyrimidine- and platinum-containing chemotherapy and, if appropriate, HER2-targeted therapy.<sup>111</sup> This approval was based on the results of two KEYNOTE studies (KEYNOTE-012 and KEYNOTE-059). KEYNOTE-012 was a multicenter phase Ib study that evaluated the safety and activity of pembrolizumab in patients with PD-L1–positive recurrent or metastatic gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>307</sup> The ORR was 22% and 13% of patients had grade 3–4 treatment-related adverse events including fatigue, pemphigoid, hypothyroidism, peripheral sensory neuropathy, and pneumonitis. The results of this trial justified the study of pembrolizumab monotherapy in cohort 1 of the phase II KEYNOTE-059 trial, which included 259 patients with gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma who had progressed on two or more prior lines of therapy.<sup>284</sup> Of those with PD-L1–positive tumors (57.1%; n = 143), the ORR was 15.5% (95% CI, 10.1–22.4), with 2% (95% CI, 0.4–5.8) of patients achieving a complete response. The median duration of response was 16.3 months. Investigations involving cohorts 2 and 3 of the KEYNOTE-059 trial, which examine the efficacy of first-line pembrolizumab as a single agent or in combination with chemotherapy,



are ongoing (Clinical Trial ID: [NCT02335411](#)).<sup>308-310</sup> Preliminary results suggest that pembrolizumab as a single agent or in combination with cisplatin and fluorouracil demonstrates promising antitumor activity and acceptable toxicity as first-line therapy for PD-L1–positive advanced gastric and EGJ cancers.

One of the most recent KEYNOTE trials (KEYNOTE-061) compared monotherapy with pembrolizumab to paclitaxel in patients with advanced pre-treated gastric or EGJ cancers.<sup>311</sup> In this multicenter international phase III trial, 395 patients who had a PD-L1 CPS  $\geq 1$  were randomized to receive either pembrolizumab (n = 196) or standard-dose paclitaxel (n = 199). Median OS was 9.1 months (95% CI, 6.2–10.7) with pembrolizumab and 8.3 months (95% CI, 7.6–9.0) with paclitaxel (HR = 0.82, 95% CI, 0.66–1.03; *P* = .0421). Median PFS was 1.5 months (95% CI, 1.4–2.0) and 4.1 months (95% CI, 3.1–4.2), respectively (HR = 1.27; 95% CI, 1.03–1.57). Grade 3–5 treatment-related adverse events occurred in 14% of the patients treated with pembrolizumab compared to 35% of the patients treated with paclitaxel. Therefore, while pembrolizumab did not significantly improve OS compared with paclitaxel as second-line therapy for advanced gastric or EGJ cancer, pembrolizumab had a better safety profile and was better tolerated by patients.

Based on the KEYNOTE trials, pembrolizumab shows manageable toxicity and promising antitumor activity in patients with heavily pretreated PD-L1–positive or MSI-H/dMMR advanced gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. Additional trials of pembrolizumab in gastric and EGJ cancers are ongoing. Please visit <https://keynoteclinicaltrials.com> for more information regarding ongoing KEYNOTE clinical trials of pembrolizumab in patients with gastric and EGJ cancers.

### Other Immunotherapies

Preliminary studies have demonstrated the activity of the immune checkpoint inhibitors nivolumab (a PD-1 antibody) and ipilimumab (a

CTLA-4 antibody) for the treatment of advanced, recurrent, or metastatic gastric and EGJ cancers.<sup>312-314</sup> While these data are encouraging, the panel considers these studies too preliminary for inclusion in the guidelines and will reevaluate once more mature data become available.

CheckMate-032 is a phase I/II study evaluating the safety and activity of nivolumab alone or in combination with ipilimumab for advanced or metastatic gastric, esophageal, and EGJ cancers.<sup>312</sup> Patients, irrespective of PD-L1 status, were randomized to receive nivolumab 3 mg/kg (N3, n = 59), nivolumab 1 mg/kg + ipilimumab 3 mg/kg (N1 + I3, n = 49), or nivolumab 3 mg/kg + ipilimumab 1 mg/kg (N3 + I1, n = 52). The ORR in each treatment group was 12%, 24%, and 8% for N3, N1+I3, and N3+I1, respectively. Among PD-L1–positive patients, the ORR was 19%, 40%, and 23%, respectively, in each treatment group. One-year PFS rates were 8%, 17%, and 10%, and one-year OS rates were 39%, 35%, and 24%, respectively. Grade 3–4 treatment-related adverse events occurred in 17%, 47%, and 27% of patients treated with N3, N1+I3, and N3+I1. Although nivolumab and nivolumab plus ipilimumab demonstrated clinically meaningful activity in patients with advanced gastroesophageal cancer, this will need to be confirmed in larger phase III trials. The phase III trial CheckMate-649, which is comparing first-line nivolumab + ipilimumab, nivolumab + chemotherapy, and chemotherapy alone in patients with advanced gastric and EGJ cancers, is currently recruiting patients (Clinical Trial ID: [NCT02872116](#)).<sup>315</sup> However, because of the high rate of grade 4 and 5 toxicities, enrollment for the nivolumab + ipilimumab arm of the study has been terminated. It is important to note that although encouraging in combination with nivolumab, ipilimumab monotherapy has not shown any benefit in the treatment of gastric or EGJ cancers. A phase II trial comparing ipilimumab to best supportive care for treatment of advanced gastric or EGJ cancers following first-line chemotherapy showed no significant improvement in OS or PFS for patients treated with ipilimumab.<sup>313</sup>



# NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2019

## Gastric Cancer

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)  
[Table of Contents](#)  
[Discussion](#)

A recently published randomized phase III trial (ATTRACTION-2) investigating the safety and efficacy of nivolumab in Asian patients (n = 493) with heavily pretreated advanced gastric or EGJ cancer reported significantly improved OS with nivolumab compared to placebo (5.26 months vs. 4.14 months; HR = 0.63;  $P < .0001$ ).<sup>314</sup> The 12-month OS rate was 26.2% in the nivolumab group (n = 330) compared to 10.9% in the placebo group (n = 163). OS in the nivolumab group was also higher than the placebo group at 18 months, indicating a persistent survival advantage with nivolumab over time. Grade 3–4 treatment-related adverse events, including fatigue and decreased appetite, were reported in 10% of patients receiving nivolumab and 4% of patients receiving placebo. The outcomes of this trial led the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare to approve nivolumab for the treatment of unresectable advanced or recurrent gastric cancer that has progressed after chemotherapy.<sup>316</sup> However, due to differences in gastric cancer gene expression patterns, these results may not be applicable to non-Asian populations.<sup>314,317,318</sup> A retrospective analysis that evaluated the gene expression profiles of more than 1000 gastric adenocarcinomas from Asian and non-Asian patients found that immune and inflammation signatures were differentially expressed between the two cohorts, suggesting that Asian and non-Asian patients may respond differently to immunotherapy drugs.<sup>317</sup> Therefore, a confirmatory randomized controlled trial investigating nivolumab for advanced gastric or EGJ cancers in non-Asian populations is needed.

The PD-L1 antibody avelumab has also been investigated in the third-line or first-line maintenance settings for advanced or metastatic gastric and EGJ cancers.<sup>319,320</sup> The randomized phase III JAVELIN Gastric 300 trial, which compared avelumab to physician's choice of chemotherapy in patients (n = 371) with advanced gastric or EGJ cancer, showed that treatment with single-agent avelumab in the third-line setting did not improve OS or PFS compared to chemotherapy.<sup>319</sup> However, avelumab showed a more favorable safety profile, with only 9.2% of patients

experiencing grade  $\geq 3$  treatment-related adverse events compared with 31.6% in the chemotherapy arm. The phase III JAVELIN Gastric 100 trial, which will compare first-line maintenance therapy with avelumab to continuation of chemotherapy in patients with advanced or metastatic gastric or EGJ cancer, is ongoing (Clinical Trial ID: [NCT02625610](#)).<sup>320</sup>

### Treatment Guidelines

The management of patients with gastric cancer requires the expertise of several disciplines, including surgical oncology, medical oncology, radiation oncology, gastroenterology, radiology, and pathology. In addition, the presence of nutritional services, social workers, nurses, palliative care specialists, and other supporting disciplines are also desirable.<sup>130</sup> Hence, the panel believes in an infrastructure that encourages multidisciplinary treatment decision-making by members of all disciplines taking care of patients with gastric cancer. The recommendations made by the multidisciplinary team may be considered advisory to the primary group of treating physicians. See *Principles of Multidisciplinary Team Approach for Esophagogastric Cancers* in the algorithm for more information.

### Workup

Newly diagnosed patients should receive a complete history and physical examination, complete blood count (CBC), comprehensive chemistry profile, and upper GI endoscopy with biopsy of the primary tumor. CT scan (with oral and IV contrast) of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis should also be performed. FDG-PET/CT evaluation from skull base to mid-thigh is recommended, if clinically indicated and if metastatic disease is not evident. EUS should be performed if early-stage disease is suspected or if early-stage versus locally advanced disease needs to be determined (preferred). ER is also recommended since it is essential for the accurate staging of early-stage cancers (T1a or T1b). HER2, MSI-H/dMMR, and PD-L1 testing is recommended at the time of diagnosis if metastatic



disease is documented or suspected. Assessment of Siewert tumor type should also be included as part of the initial workup in all patients with EGJ adenocarcinoma.<sup>321,322</sup> The guidelines also recommend screening for family history of gastric cancers. Referral to a cancer genetics professional is recommended for those with a family history or a known high-risk syndrome associated with gastric cancer. See *Principles of Genetic Risk Assessment for Gastric Cancer* in the algorithm for more information.

Initial workup enables patients to be classified into three clinical stage groups:

- Localized cancer (stages cTis or cT1a)
- Locoregional cancer (stages cT1b–cT4a; cM0)
- Metastatic cancer (stage cT4b; cM1)

### Additional Evaluation

Additional evaluations are warranted to assess a patient's medical condition, his/her ability to tolerate major surgery, and the feasibility of resection. These evaluations may include pulmonary function studies, cardiac testing, and nutritional assessment. Laparoscopy with cytology may be performed to evaluate for peritoneal spread when considering chemoradiation and/or surgery for patients with unresectable locoregional disease, but is not indicated if palliative resection is planned. Laparoscopy with cytology is indicated for stage cT1b or higher (category 2B).

Additional evaluation enables patients with locoregional cancer to be further classified into the following groups:

- Medically fit patients with potentially resectable disease
- Medically fit patients with unresectable disease
- Non-surgical candidates (medically unable to tolerate major surgery or medically fit patients who decline surgery)

### Primary Treatment

#### **Medically Fit Patients**

ER or surgery are the primary treatment options for patients with localized (cTis or cT1a) tumors. Surgery is also the primary treatment option for patients with potentially resectable locoregional tumors (cT1b or higher, any N). However, since surgery alone is insufficient for most patients with cT2 or higher tumors, perioperative chemotherapy (category 1; preferred) or preoperative chemoradiation (category 2B) are recommended.<sup>205,210,211,231</sup> Chemoradiation or systemic therapy are the recommended treatment options for medically fit patients whose locoregional cancer is found to be surgically unresectable after laparoscopic staging.<sup>195,323</sup>

#### **Non-surgical Candidates**

ER is recommended for non-surgical candidates with cTis or cT1a tumors. Non-surgical candidates with locoregional disease should receive palliative management. All patients diagnosed with metastatic disease are considered non-surgical candidates and should be treated with palliative management/best supportive care. See the *Principles of Palliative Care/Best Supportive Care* in the algorithm for more information.

### Response Assessment and Additional Management

Additional management options are based on the assessment of response to primary treatment. Therefore, chest/abdominal/pelvic CT scan with contrast should be performed in medically fit patients after the completion of preoperative therapy (chemotherapy or chemoradiation) and before surgical intervention. Patients found to have resectable disease on imaging should proceed with surgery while those found to have unresectable or metastatic disease after primary treatment should receive palliative management.

Non-surgical candidates should also be restaged using chest/abdominal/pelvic CT scan with oral and IV contrast following primary treatment. FDG-PET/CT scan can be performed as clinically indicated in cases of renal insufficiency or allergy to CT contrast. A CBC and comprehensive chemistry profile are also recommended. Surgery is preferred, if appropriate, for patients found to have resectable, medically operable disease at restaging. Patients with unresectable, medically inoperable, or metastatic disease at restaging should receive palliative management.

### Postoperative Management

Postoperative management is based on pathologic tumor stage, nodal status, surgical margins, the extent of lymph node dissection, and previous treatment.

#### ***Patients Who Have Not Received Preoperative Chemotherapy or Chemoradiation***

The benefit of postoperative chemoradiation for patients who have not received preoperative therapy has been established in randomized trials.<sup>206,214,219</sup> Therefore, postoperative chemoradiation is recommended for all patients following an R1 or R2 resection. Palliative management, as clinically indicated, is an alternative option for patients following an R2 resection. Postoperative chemoradiation is also recommended following an R0 resection for select patients with pT2, N0 tumors and high-risk features (eg, poorly differentiated or higher grade cancer, LVI, neural invasion, age <50 years, and not undergoing D2 lymph node dissection)<sup>324</sup> and for patients with pT3-pT4, any N or any pT, N+ tumors who received less than a D2 dissection (category 1). Patients with pT3-pT4, any N or any pT, N+ tumors who have undergone primary D2 lymph node dissection should receive postoperative chemotherapy (category 1).<sup>218,220</sup> Given the relatively good prognosis combined with the lack of evidence

from randomized clinical trials showing any survival benefit for postoperative chemoradiation for patients with pTis or pT1, N0 tumors following R0 resection, the panel recommends surveillance for this group of patients.

#### ***Patients Who Have Received Preoperative Chemotherapy or Chemoradiation***

Patients who have received preoperative chemoradiation should be observed until disease progression following R0 resection, regardless of tumor stage or nodal status. However, patients who have received preoperative chemotherapy should receive postoperative chemotherapy following R0 resection (category 1). In the absence of distant metastases, chemoradiation is recommended for patients following R1 or R2 resection, only if it was not received preoperatively. Although this approach has not been evaluated in prospective studies, the panel feels this is a reasonable treatment option given the significantly worse prognosis associated with margin-positive resections, especially in patients who have not received preoperative therapy. Re-resection, if feasible, can also be considered following R1 resection. Palliative management should be offered to all patients with metastatic disease and may also be offered to patients with R2 resection, as clinically indicated.

### Follow-up/Surveillance

All patients should be followed systematically. However, surveillance strategies after curative intent (R0) resection for gastric cancer remain controversial with sparse prospective data to construct evidence-based recommendations that balance the benefits and risks, including costs, within this cohort. The surveillance strategies provided in this guideline are based on the currently available retrospectively analyzed literature<sup>325-334</sup> and expert consensus. While studies have shown that most gastric cancer

recurrences occur within the first 2 years after the completion of local therapy (70%–80%) and almost all recurrences occur by 5 years (~90%),<sup>325,327,332</sup> a study of 1573 patients who underwent curative intent therapy showed that 7.6% of recurrences occurred >5 years after treatment.<sup>328</sup> Therefore, additional follow-up after 5 years may be considered based on risk factors and comorbidities. Differences in follow-up for early-stage gastric cancer reflect a heterogeneous potential for relapse and OS.<sup>325–334</sup> For example, whereas R0 resected Tis disease has a prognosis that approximates a non-cancer cohort, T1a, N0 and T1b disease do not perform as well. Thus, surveillance recommendations vary according to the depth of invasion and treatment modality received by the patient.

In general, surveillance for all patients should include a complete history and physical examination every 3 to 6 months for the first 2 years, every 6 to 12 months for years 3 to 5, and then annually thereafter. CBC and chemistry profile should be obtained as clinically indicated. Patients with early-stage (Tis or T1a) tumors treated by ER should be surveilled with EGD every 6 months for the first year, and then annually for either 3 years (Tis) or 5 years (T1a). EGD surveillance beyond 5 years for patients with T1a tumors should be based on symptoms and/or radiographic findings. Patients with stage I disease (T1a or T1b) treated with surgery should receive EGD as clinically indicated. EGD should also be performed as clinically indicated in patients who had partial or subtotal gastrectomy. Patients with Tis or stage I disease may receive CT scan of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis with contrast as clinically indicated based on symptoms and concern for recurrence. Patients with stage II or III disease should receive chest/abdominal/pelvic CT scan with oral and IV contrast (preferred) every 6 to 12 months for the first 2 years, then annually for up to 5 years. FDG-PET/CT can also be considered as clinically indicated. Surveillance for patients undergoing curative intent total gastrectomy should follow these recommendations, except for endoscopy. Endoscopy

has no role in the routine surveillance of these patients and should only be used if patients are symptomatic. Surgically resected patients with stage I–III disease should also be monitored for nutritional deficiencies (eg, B<sub>12</sub> and iron), especially after total gastrectomy, and treated as indicated.

### Unresectable Locally Advanced, Recurrent, or Metastatic Disease

When locoregional recurrence develops after prior therapy, the clinician should determine whether surgery is an appropriate option. Surgery should be considered in medically fit patients with isolated resectable recurrences. Palliative management, which includes chemoradiation (only if locally unresectable and not previously received), systemic therapy, and/or best supportive care, is recommended for patients with unresectable or metastatic recurrence. If not done previously, HER2, MSI-H/dMMR, and PD-L1 testing should be performed in patients with suspected metastatic adenocarcinoma.

Palliative management and best supportive care are always indicated for patients with unresectable, locally advanced, recurrent, or metastatic disease. The decision to offer palliative/best supportive care alone or with systemic therapy is dependent upon the patient's performance status. The [Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Performance Status Scale](#) (ECOG PS) and the [Karnofsky Performance Status Scale](#) (KPS) are commonly used to assess the performance status of patients with cancer.<sup>335–337</sup> ECOG PS is a 5-point scale (0–4) based on the level of symptom interference with normal activity. Patients with higher ECOG PS scores are considered to have worse performance status. KPS is an ordered scale with 11 levels (0%–100%) in which patients are classified based on their degree of functional impairment (activity, work, and self-care). Lower KPS scores are associated with worse survival for most serious illnesses. Patients with a KPS score <60% or an ECOG PS score ≥3 should be offered palliative/best supportive care only. Systemic therapy or chemoradiation (only if locally unresectable and not previously received)

can be offered in addition to palliative/best supportive care for patients with better performance status (KPS score of  $\geq 60\%$  or ECOG PS score  $\leq 2$ ).

The survival benefit of systemic therapy compared to palliative/best supportive care alone for patients with advanced gastric cancer has been demonstrated in several randomized trials.<sup>233-236</sup> In an early comparison between chemotherapy and best supportive care versus best supportive care alone, OS (8 months vs. 5 months) and time to progression (5 months vs. 2 months) were longer in patients receiving chemotherapy in addition to best supportive care for advanced gastric cancer.<sup>233</sup> More patients in the chemotherapy group (45%) had an improved or prolonged quality of life for a minimum of 4 months compared to those who received best supportive care alone (20%). In a more recent randomized phase III study, the addition of second-line chemotherapy with irinotecan significantly prolonged OS compared to best supportive care alone in patients with metastatic or locally advanced gastric or EGJ adenocarcinoma (n = 40).<sup>235</sup> Median survival was 4 months in the irinotecan and best supportive care group compared to 2.4 months in the best supportive care alone group. However, the study was closed prematurely due to poor accrual. In a larger randomized trial (n = 193), second-line chemotherapy with irinotecan (or docetaxel) was also found to significantly improve OS (5.1 months vs. 3.8 months) compared to best supportive care alone in patients with advanced gastric cancer.<sup>236</sup> In another phase III randomized trial, the addition of docetaxel to best supportive care was associated with a survival benefit for patients with advanced adenocarcinoma of the esophagus (n = 33), EGJ (n = 59), or stomach (n = 76) that had progressed on or within 6 months of treatment with platinum and fluoropyrimidine-based combination chemotherapy.<sup>234</sup> After a median follow-up of 12 months, the median OS was 5.2 months for patients in the docetaxel and best supportive care group compared to 3.6 months for those in the best supportive care alone group (P = .01).

Therefore, the addition of systemic therapy to best supportive care can improve the quality of life and may prolong survival in patients with advanced gastric cancer.

See *Principles of Systemic Therapy* in the algorithm for a full list of specific regimens for unresectable, locally advanced, recurrent, or metastatic disease. Some of the chemotherapy regimens and dosing schedules included in the guidelines are based on extrapolations from published literature and clinical practice.

### Leucovorin Shortage

Leucovorin is used with certain fluorouracil-based regimens. However, there is currently a shortage of leucovorin in the United States.<sup>338</sup> There are no specific data to guide management under these circumstances, and all proposed strategies are empiric. One is the use of levoleucovorin, which is commonly used in Europe. A levoleucovorin dose of 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> is equivalent to 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of standard leucovorin. Another option is to use lower doses of leucovorin in all patients, since lower doses are likely to be as efficacious as higher doses, based on several studies in patients with colorectal cancer.<sup>339-341</sup> However, the panel recommends use of these regimens without leucovorin in situations where leucovorin is not available.

### Palliative/Best Supportive Care

The goals of palliative/best supportive care are to prevent, reduce, and relieve suffering and improve the quality of life for patients and their caregivers, regardless of the stage of the disease or the need for other therapies. In patients with advanced or metastatic gastric cancer, palliative/best supportive care provides symptom relief, improvement in overall quality of life, and may result in prolongation of life. This is especially true when a multimodality interdisciplinary approach is pursued. Therefore, a multimodality interdisciplinary approach to palliative/best supportive care of gastric cancer patients is encouraged.



### **Bleeding**

Acute bleeding is common in patients with gastric cancer and may be tumor-related or a consequence of therapy. Patients with acute severe bleeding (hematemesis or melena) should undergo prompt endoscopic assessment.<sup>342</sup> The efficacy of endoscopic treatment for bleeding in patients with gastric cancer is not well-studied, but limited available data suggest that while endoscopic therapies may be effective as initial treatment, the rate of recurrent bleeding is very high.<sup>343,344</sup> Widely available options for endoscopic therapies include injection therapy, mechanical therapy (eg, endoscopic clip placement), ablative therapy (eg, argon plasma coagulation), or a combination of modalities.<sup>343</sup> Interventional radiology with angiographic embolization techniques may be useful in situations where endoscopy is not helpful. Additionally, external beam RT (EBRT) has been shown to effectively manage acute and chronic GI bleeding.<sup>345,346</sup> Proton pump inhibitors can also be prescribed to reduce the risk of bleeding from gastric cancer; however, there are no definitive data supporting their use at this time.

### **Obstruction**

The primary goals of palliation for patients with malignant gastric obstruction are to reduce nausea and vomiting and, when possible, allow resumption of an oral diet. Management of malignant gastric obstruction should be individualized and treatment options should be selected as clinically appropriate. Treatment options used to alleviate or bypass obstruction include surgery (gastrojejunostomy<sup>131</sup> or gastrectomy in select patients<sup>129</sup>), EBRT, chemotherapy, and endoscopic placement of enteral stent for relief of gastric outlet obstruction<sup>131</sup> or esophageal stent for EGJ/cardia obstruction. Endoscopic placement of SEMS is a safe and effective minimally invasive palliative treatment for patients with luminal obstruction due to advanced gastric cancer.<sup>347-350</sup> In a systematic review, patients treated with endoscopic placement of SEMS were more likely to

tolerate oral intake and had shorter hospital stays than patients treated with gastrojejunostomy.<sup>351</sup> The results of another systematic review suggest that SEMS placement may be associated with more favorable results in patients with a relatively short life expectancy, whereas gastrojejunostomy is preferable in patients with a more prolonged prognosis.<sup>131</sup> A randomized trial also reported similar findings.<sup>352</sup> However, these results need to be confirmed in larger randomized trials.

When obstruction cannot be alleviated or bypassed, the primary goal is to reduce the symptoms of obstruction via venting gastrostomy.<sup>353</sup> Percutaneous, endoscopic, surgical, or interventional radiology gastrostomy tube placement may be performed for gastric decompression, if tumor location permits. Percutaneous decompressive gastrostomy has been associated with palliative benefit for patients with gastric outlet obstruction.<sup>354,355</sup> Ascites, if present, should be drained prior to venting gastrostomy tube placement to reduce the risk of infectious complications.<sup>356,357</sup> Feeding gastrostomy tubes for patients with EGJ/gastric cardia obstruction or jejunal feeding tubes for patients with mid and distal gastric obstruction may be necessary to provide adequate hydration and nutritional support for patients who cannot tolerate an oral diet. Nutritional counseling may also be valuable.

### **Pain**

Pain control may be achieved with the use of EBRT or chemotherapy. If the patient is experiencing tumor-related pain, then pain should be assessed and treated according to the [NCCN Guidelines for Adult Cancer Pain](#). Severe, uncontrolled pain following gastric stent placement should be treated with immediate endoscopic removal of the stent.

### **Nausea and Vomiting**

Patients experiencing nausea and vomiting should be treated according to the [NCCN Guidelines for Antiemesis](#). Nausea and vomiting may be



associated with luminal obstruction, so endoscopic or fluoroscopic evaluation should be performed to determine if obstruction is present.

### Survivorship

In addition to survivorship care relevant to all cancer survivors (see [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#)), gastric cancer survivors have special long-term care needs due to the nature of their illness and treatments.

Therefore, screening and management of long-term sequelae are important for all gastric cancer survivors. However, due to a lack of large randomized trials, the survivorship management recommendations provided by the panel are based on smaller studies and clinical experience. Survivorship care planning should include appropriate timing of transfer of care to a primary care physician and maintenance of a therapeutic relationship with the primary care physician throughout life. The oncology team and primary care physician should have clearly delineated roles in survivorship care, with these roles communicated to the patient. In general, routine gastric cancer-specific surveillance is not recommended for more than 5 years following the end of treatment.

In general, gastric cancer survivors should be counseled to maintain a healthy body weight, adopt a physically active lifestyle, consume a healthy diet with an emphasis on plant-based sources, and limit alcohol intake. Smoking cessation should also be encouraged, as appropriate. Common issues facing gastric cancer survivors include weight loss, diarrhea, chemotherapy-induced neuropathy, and fatigue. Weight loss and fatigue can be effectively managed by monitoring patients' weight regularly, encouraging more frequent consumption of smaller meals without fluid intake, and encouraging physical activity and energy conservation measures. Anti-diarrheal medications, bulk-forming agents, or diet manipulation can be considered to treat diarrhea. Duloxetine can be considered to treat painful chemotherapy-induced neuropathy, but is ineffective for numbness or tingling. Osteopenia/osteoporosis is another

common long-term sequelae in gastric cancer survivors, caused by deficiencies in vitamin D, calcium, phosphorus, and other vitamins and minerals. Supplementation with vitamin D, and treatment with other therapies, has been shown to improve bone health in these patients.<sup>358,359</sup> Therefore, bone density should be screened at regular intervals and low bone density should be managed as per established national guidelines.<sup>360</sup>

In addition to the issues discussed above, gastric cancer survivors who underwent gastrectomy face other long-term health issues including indigestion and nutritional deficiencies. Patients experiencing indigestion should be counseled to avoid foods that increase acid production (eg, citrus, tomato sauce, spicy foods) or lower gastroesophageal sphincter tone (eg, caffeine, peppermint, chocolate). Use of a proton pump inhibitor can also be considered. Gastrectomy survivors also have unique nutritional needs due to frequent vitamin and mineral deficiencies and other GI dysfunctions.<sup>361</sup> Studies have shown that long-term anemia, iron deficiency, and vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency are common in patients treated with gastrectomy for gastric cancer.<sup>362,363</sup> Supplementation of vitamin B<sub>12</sub><sup>364</sup> and iron<sup>365</sup> is safe and effective for reversing these deficiencies. If needed, referral to a dietician or nutritional services for individualized counseling can be considered.

Survivors who underwent total gastrectomy are at particular risk for long-term health issues, as they have been shown to have greater restrictions and a significantly worse quality of life compared to those who received partial gastrectomy.<sup>366-368</sup> A prospective study of 254 patients who were followed for 5 years following gastrectomy (partial or total) as treatment for gastric cancer found that symptoms including diarrhea, dysphagia, reflux, eating restrictions, physical functioning, cognitive functioning, and fatigue negatively impacted the patients' long-term quality of life.<sup>369</sup> Dumping syndrome, which results from rapid emptying of the stomach into the small bowel, is another concern for total gastrectomy survivors. Patients suffering from early dumping syndrome (within 30 minutes of eating a

meal) may experience palpitations, diarrhea, nausea and cramps while those with late dumping syndrome (within 2–3 hours of eating a meal) may experience dizziness, hunger, cold sweats, and faintness. A large study of 1153 total gastrectomy survivors reported that 67.6% and 38.4% of patients experienced early and late dumping, respectively.<sup>370</sup> To help manage the symptoms of dumping syndrome, the panel recommends making dietary changes including frequent eating throughout the day, avoiding fluid intake with meals, and consuming a diet high in protein and fiber and low in simple carbohydrates and sugars.

### Summary

Gastric cancer is rampant in many parts of the world and is often diagnosed at advanced stages in Western countries. Risk factors for gastric cancer include *H. pylori* infection, smoking, and high salt intake; few gastric cancers are associated with inherited gastric cancer predisposition syndromes. Referral to a cancer genetics professional is recommended for an individual with a genetic predisposition. The NCCN Panel strongly recommends multidisciplinary team management as essential for the management of patients with gastric cancer. Best supportive care is an integral part of treatment, especially in patients with locally advanced or metastatic disease.

Endoscopic resection (EMR or ESD) is the primary treatment option for patients with early-stage (Tis or T1a) tumors. Surgery with lymph node dissection is the primary treatment option for medically fit patients with resectable T1b or higher, any N tumors. Perioperative chemotherapy is preferred (category 1) for patients with resectable T2 or higher, any N tumors. Preoperative chemoradiation may also be considered for these patients (category 2B). Postoperative chemoradiation is recommended for patients with T3–T4, any N tumors and node-positive T1–T2 tumors who had received less than a D2 lymph node dissection. Selected patients with T2, N0 tumors and high-risk features can also be considered for

postoperative chemoradiation. Postoperative chemotherapy should be reserved for patients with T3–T4, any N and node-positive T1–T2 tumors who had received D2 lymph node dissection. Postoperative chemoradiation is recommended for all patients with residual disease at surgical margins. Patients with unresectable and/or distant metastatic disease may be offered best supportive care and palliative management with or without systemic therapy, depending on performance status.

Targeted therapies have produced encouraging results in the treatment of patients with advanced gastric cancer. Trastuzumab plus chemotherapy is recommended as first-line therapy for patients with HER2-positive metastatic gastric cancer. Ramucirumab, as a single agent or in combination with paclitaxel, and pembrolizumab (for MSI-H/dMMR tumors) are included as options for second-line or subsequent therapy for patients with metastatic gastric cancer. Pembrolizumab is also included as a third-line or subsequent therapy option for PD-L1–positive gastric adenocarcinoma.

The NCCN Guidelines for Gastric Cancer provide an evidence- and consensus-based treatment approach for the management of patients with gastric cancer. The panel encourages patients with gastric cancer to participate in well-designed clinical trials investigating novel therapeutic strategies to enable further advances.

### References

- Sitarz R, Skierucha M, Mielko J, et al. Gastric cancer: epidemiology, prevention, classification, and treatment. *Cancer Manag Res* 2018;10:239-248. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29445300>.
- Crew KD, Neugut AI. Epidemiology of gastric cancer. *World J Gastroenterol* 2006;12:354-362. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16489633>.
- Ma J, Shen H, Kapesa L, Zeng S. Lauren classification and individualized chemotherapy in gastric cancer. *Oncol Lett* 2016;11:2959-2964. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27123046>.
- National Cancer Institute. Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program. Cancer Stat Facts: Stomach Cancer. 2018. Available at: <https://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/stomach.html>. Accessed February 19, 2019.
- Torre LA, Siegel RL, Ward EM, Jemal A. Global cancer incidence and mortality rates and trends—an update. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2016;25:16-27. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26667886>.
- Zhao JK, Wu M, Kim CH, et al. Jiangsu Four Cancers Study: a large case-control study of lung, liver, stomach, and esophageal cancers in Jiangsu Province, China. *Eur J Cancer Prev* 2017;26:357-364. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27275735>.
- World Health Organization. International Agency for Research on Cancer. GLOBOCAN 2018: stomach cancer fact sheet. 2018. Available at: <http://gco.iarc.fr/today/data/factsheets/cancers/7-Stomach-fact-sheet.pdf>. Accessed February 19, 2019.
- Torre LA, Bray F, Siegel RL, et al. Global cancer statistics, 2012. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2015;65:87-108. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25651787>.
- Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2019. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2019;69:7-34. Available at: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.3322/caac.21551>.
- World Health Organization. International Agency for Research on Cancer. GLOBOCAN 2018: United States of America cancer fact sheet. 2018. Available at: <http://gco.iarc.fr/today/data/factsheets/populations/840-united-states-of-america-fact-sheets.pdf>. Accessed January 22, 2019.
- Karimi P, Islami F, Anandasabapathy S, et al. Gastric cancer: descriptive epidemiology, risk factors, screening, and prevention. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2014;23:700-713. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24618998>.
- Yusefi AR, Bagheri Lankarani K, Bastani P, et al. Risk factors for gastric cancer: a systematic review. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 2018;19:591-603. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29579788>.
- Hu B, El Hajj N, Sittler S, et al. Gastric cancer: classification, histology and application of molecular pathology. *J Gastrointest Oncol* 2012;3:251-261. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22943016>.
- Tramacere I, Negri E, Pelucchi C, et al. A meta-analysis on alcohol drinking and gastric cancer risk. *Ann Oncol* 2012;23:28-36. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21536659>.
- He Z, Zhao TT, Xu HM, et al. Association between alcohol consumption and the risk of gastric cancer: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Oncotarget* 2017;8:84459-84472. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29137439>.
- Wang PL, Xiao FT, Gong BC, Liu FN. Alcohol drinking and gastric cancer risk: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Oncotarget* 2017;8:99013-99023. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29228746>.
- Falk J, Carstens H, Lundell L, Albertsson M. Incidence of carcinoma of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. Changes over time and geographical

differences. *Acta Oncol* 2007;46:1070-1074. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17851842>.

18. Powell J, McConkey CC, Gillison EW, Spychal RT. Continuing rising trend in oesophageal adenocarcinoma. *Int J Cancer* 2002;102:422-427. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12402314>.

19. U.S. National Library of Medicine Key MEDLINE® Indicators Available at: [http://www.nlm.nih.gov/bsd/bsd\\_key.html](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/bsd/bsd_key.html).

20. Fitzgerald RC, Hardwick R, Huntsman D, et al. Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer: updated consensus guidelines for clinical management and directions for future research. *J Med Genet* 2010;47:436-444. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20591882>.

21. Dixon M, Seevaratnam R, Wirtzfeld D, et al. A RAND/UCLA appropriateness study of the management of familial gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2013;20:533-541. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22941158>.

22. Gayther SA, Goringe KL, Ramus SJ, et al. Identification of germ-line E-cadherin mutations in gastric cancer families of European origin. *Cancer Res* 1998;58:4086-4089. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9751616>.

23. Fitzgerald RC, Caldas C. Clinical implications of E-cadherin associated hereditary diffuse gastric cancer. *Gut* 2004;53:775-778. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15138199>.

24. Pharoah PD, Guilford P, Caldas C. Incidence of gastric cancer and breast cancer in CDH1 (E-cadherin) mutation carriers from hereditary diffuse gastric cancer families. *Gastroenterology* 2001;121:1348-1353. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11729114>.

25. Hebbard PC, Macmillan A, Huntsman D, et al. Prophylactic total gastrectomy (PTG) for hereditary diffuse gastric cancer (HDGC): the Newfoundland experience with 23 patients. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2009;16:1890-1895. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19408054>.

26. Seevaratnam R, Coburn N, Cardoso R, et al. A systematic review of the indications for genetic testing and prophylactic gastrectomy among patients with hereditary diffuse gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 2012;15 Suppl 1:S153-163. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22160243>.

27. Chen Y, Kingham K, Ford JM, et al. A prospective study of total gastrectomy for CDH1-positive hereditary diffuse gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2011;18:2594-2598. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21424370>.

28. Pandalai PK, Lauwers GY, Chung DC, et al. Prophylactic total gastrectomy for individuals with germline CDH1 mutation. *Surgery* 2011;149:347-355. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20719348>.

29. Lim YC, di Pietro M, O'Donovan M, et al. Prospective cohort study assessing outcomes of patients from families fulfilling criteria for hereditary diffuse gastric cancer undergoing endoscopic surveillance. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2014;80:78-87. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24472763>.

30. Masciari S, Larsson N, Senz J, et al. Germline E-cadherin mutations in familial lobular breast cancer. *J Med Genet* 2007;44:726-731. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17660459>.

31. Carvajal-Carmona LG. PALB2 as a familial gastric cancer gene: is the wait over? *Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2018. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29706559>.

32. Fewings E, Larionov A, Redman J, et al. Germline pathogenic variants in PALB2 and other cancer-predisposing genes in families with hereditary diffuse gastric cancer without CDH1 mutation: a whole-exome sequencing study. *Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2018;3:489-498. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29706558>.

33. Huang KL, Mashl RJ, Wu Y, et al. Pathogenic germline variants in 10,389 adult cancers. *Cell* 2018;173:355-370. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29625052>.



34. Lindor NM, McMaster ML, Lindor CJ, Greene MH. Concise handbook of familial cancer susceptibility syndromes - second edition. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 2008;1-93. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18559331>.
35. Peltomaki P, Vasen H. Mutations associated with HNPCC predisposition- update of ICG-HNPCC/INSiGHT mutation database. Dis Markers 2004;20:269-276. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15528792>.
36. Ligtenberg MJ, Kuiper RP, Chan TL, et al. Heritable somatic methylation and inactivation of MSH2 in families with Lynch syndrome due to deletion of the 3' exons of TACSTD1. Nat Genet 2009;41:112-117. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19098912>.
37. Aarnio M, Salovaara R, Aaltonen LA, et al. Features of gastric cancer in hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer syndrome. Int J Cancer 1997;74:551-555. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9355980>.
38. Aarnio M, Sankila R, Pukkala E, et al. Cancer risk in mutation carriers of DNA-mismatch-repair genes. Int J Cancer 1999;81:214-218. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10188721>.
39. Watson P, Vasen HFA, Mecklin J-P, et al. The risk of extra-colonic, extra-endometrial cancer in the Lynch syndrome. Int J Cancer 2008;123:444-449. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18398828>.
40. Win AK, Lindor NM, Young JP, et al. Risks of primary extracolonic cancers following colorectal cancer in Lynch syndrome. J Natl Cancer Inst 2012;104:1363-1372. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22933731>.
41. Larsen Haidle J, Howe JR. Juvenile Polyposis Syndrome. GeneReviews™ [Internet]. Seattle (WA): University of Washington, Seattle; 1993-2017: Pagon RA, Adam MP, Bird TD, et al.; 2003 [Last updated March 9, 2017]. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK1469/>.
42. Howe JR, Mitros FA, Summers RW. The risk of gastrointestinal carcinoma in familial juvenile polyposis. Ann Surg Oncol 1998;5:751-756. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9869523>.
43. Hemminki A, Markie D, Tomlinson I, et al. A serine/threonine kinase gene defective in Peutz-Jeghers syndrome. Nature 1998;391:184-187. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9428765>.
44. Jenne DE, Reimann H, Nezu J, et al. Peutz-Jeghers syndrome is caused by mutations in a novel serine threonine kinase. Nat Genet 1998;18:38-43. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9425897>.
45. Hearle NC, Rudd MF, Lim W, et al. Exonic STK11 deletions are not a rare cause of Peutz-Jeghers syndrome. J Med Genet 2006;43:e15. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16582077>.
46. Giardiello FM, Brensinger JD, Tersmette AC, et al. Very high risk of cancer in familial Peutz-Jeghers syndrome. Gastroenterology 2000;119:1447-1453. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11113065>.
47. Hearle N, Schumacher V, Menko FH, et al. Frequency and spectrum of cancers in the Peutz-Jeghers syndrome. Clin Cancer Res 2006;12:3209-3215. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16707622>.
48. van Lier MG, Wagner A, Mathus-Vliegen EM, et al. High cancer risk in Peutz-Jeghers syndrome: a systematic review and surveillance recommendations. Am J Gastroenterol 2010;105:1258-1264. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20051941>.
49. van Lier MGF, Westerman AM, Wagner A, et al. High cancer risk and increased mortality in patients with Peutz-Jeghers syndrome. Gut 2011;60:141-147. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21205875>.
50. Resta N, Pierannunzio D, Lenato GM, et al. Cancer risk associated with STK11/LKB1 germline mutations in Peutz-Jeghers syndrome



patients: results of an Italian multicenter study. *Dig Liver Dis* 2013;45:606-611. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23415580>.

51. Galiatsatos P, Foulkes WD. Familial adenomatous polyposis. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:385-398. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16454848>.

52. Half E, Bercovich D, Rozen P. Familial adenomatous polyposis. *Orphanet J Rare Dis* 2009;4:22. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19822006>.

53. Anaya DA, Chang GJ, Rodriguez-Bigas MA. Extracolonic manifestations of hereditary colorectal cancer syndromes. *Clin Colon Rectal Surg* 2008;21:263-272. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20011437>.

54. Hirota WK, Zuckerman MJ, Adler DG, et al. ASGE guideline: the role of endoscopy in the surveillance of premalignant conditions of the upper GI tract. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:570-580. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16564854>.

55. Setia N, Clark JW, Duda DG, et al. Familial gastric cancers. *Oncologist* 2015;20:1365-1377. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26424758>.

56. Sanz MM, German J, Cunniff C. Bloom's Syndrome. *GeneReviews™* [Internet]. Seattle (WA): University of Washington, Seattle; 1993-2017: Pagon RA, Adam MP, Ardinger HH, et al.; 2006:[last updated: April 7, 2016]. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK1398/>.

57. Stoffel EM. Heritable gastrointestinal cancer syndromes. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am* 2016;45:509-527. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27546846>.

58. Amin MB, Edge SB, Greene FL. *AJCC cancer staging manual* (ed 8). New York, NY: Springer; 2017.

59. Sano T, Coit DG, Kim HH, et al. Proposal of a new stage grouping of gastric cancer for TNM classification: International Gastric Cancer

Association staging project. *Gastric Cancer* 2017;20:217-225. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26897166>.

60. In H, Solsky I, Palis B, et al. Validation of the 8th edition of the AJCC TNM staging system for gastric cancer using the National Cancer Database. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2017;24:3683-3691. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28895113>.

61. Abdalla EK, Pisters PWT. Staging and preoperative evaluation of upper gastrointestinal malignancies. *Semin Oncol* 2004;31:513-529. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15297943>.

62. Kwee RM, Kwee TC. Imaging in local staging of gastric cancer: a systematic review. *J Clin Oncol* 2007;25:2107-2116. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17513817>.

63. Weber WA, Ott K. Imaging of esophageal and gastric cancer. *Semin Oncol* 2004;31:530-541. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15297944>.

64. Matsumoto Y, Yanai H, Tokiyama H, et al. Endoscopic ultrasonography for diagnosis of submucosal invasion in early gastric cancer. *J Gastroenterol* 2000;35:326-331. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10832666>.

65. Cardoso R, Coburn N, Seevaratnam R, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of the utility of EUS for preoperative staging for gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 2012;15 Suppl 1:S19-26. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22237654>.

66. Spolverato G, Ejaz A, Kim Y, et al. Use of endoscopic ultrasound in the preoperative staging of gastric cancer: a multi-institutional study of the US gastric cancer collaborative. *J Am Coll Surg* 2015;220:48-56. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25283742>.

67. Tsendsuren T, Jun S-M, Mian X-H. Usefulness of endoscopic ultrasonography in preoperative TNM staging of gastric cancer. *World J Gastroenterol* 2006;12:43-47. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16440415>.



# NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2019

## Gastric Cancer

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)  
[Table of Contents](#)  
[Discussion](#)

68. Stahl A, Ott K, Weber WA, et al. FDG PET imaging of locally advanced gastric carcinomas: correlation with endoscopic and histopathological findings. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2003;30:288-295. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12552348>.
69. Wieder HA, Krause BJ, Herrmann K. PET and PET-CT in esophageal and gastric cancer. *Methods Mol Biol* 2011;727:59-76. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21331929>.
70. Chen J, Cheong J-H, Yun MJ, et al. Improvement in preoperative staging of gastric adenocarcinoma with positron emission tomography. *Cancer* 2005;103:2383-2390. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15856477>.
71. Rosenbaum SJ, Stergar H, Antoch G, et al. Staging and follow-up of gastrointestinal tumors with PET/CT. *Abdom Imaging* 2006;31:25-35. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16333707>.
72. Dassen AE, Lips DJ, Hoekstra CJ, et al. FDG-PET has no definite role in preoperative imaging in gastric cancer. *Eur J Surg Oncol* 2009;35:449-455. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19147324>.
73. Lim JS, Yun MJ, Kim M-J, et al. CT and PET in stomach cancer: preoperative staging and monitoring of response to therapy. *Radiographics* 2006;26:143-156. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16418249>.
74. Sarela AI, Lefkowitz R, Brennan MF, Karpeh MS. Selection of patients with gastric adenocarcinoma for laparoscopic staging. *Am J Surg* 2006;191:134-138. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16399124>.
75. Bentrem D, Wilton A, Mazumdar M, et al. The value of peritoneal cytology as a preoperative predictor in patients with gastric carcinoma undergoing a curative resection. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2005;12:347-353. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15915368>.
76. Mezhir JJ, Shah MA, Jacks LM, et al. Positive peritoneal cytology in patients with gastric cancer: natural history and outcome of 291 patients. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2010;17:3173-3180. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20585870>.
77. De Andrade JP, Mezhir JJ. The critical role of peritoneal cytology in the staging of gastric cancer: an evidence-based review. *J Surg Oncol* 2014;110:291-297. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24850538>.
78. Chau I, Norman AR, Cunningham D, et al. Multivariate prognostic factor analysis in locally advanced and metastatic esophago-gastric cancer-pooled analysis from three multicenter, randomized, controlled trials using individual patient data. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:2395-2403. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15197201>.
79. Karpeh MS, Leon L, Klimstra D, Brennan MF. Lymph node staging in gastric cancer: is location more important than number? An analysis of 1,038 patients. *Ann Surg* 2000;232:362-371. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10973386>.
80. Roder JD, Bottcher K, Busch R, et al. Classification of regional lymph node metastasis from gastric carcinoma. German Gastric Cancer Study Group. *Cancer* 1998;82:621-631. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9477092>.
81. Naffouje SA, Salti GI. Extensive lymph node dissection improves survival among American patients with gastric adenocarcinoma treated surgically: analysis of the National Cancer Database. *J Gastric Cancer* 2017;17:319-330. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29302372>.
82. Smith DD, Schwarz RR, Schwarz RE. Impact of total lymph node count on staging and survival after gastrectomy for gastric cancer: data from a large US-population database. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:7114-7124. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16192595>.
83. Yuan SQ, Chen YT, Huang ZP. Equipping the 8th edition American Joint Committee on Cancer staging for gastric cancer with the 15-node minimum: a population-based study using recursive partitioning analysis. *J*

Gastrointest Surg 2017;21:1591-1598. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28752402>.

84. Lowy AM, Mansfield PF, Leach SD, et al. Response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy best predicts survival after curative resection of gastric cancer. Ann Surg 1999;229:303-308. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10077040>.

85. Mansour JC, Tang L, Shah M, et al. Does graded histologic response after neoadjuvant chemotherapy predict survival for completely resected gastric cancer? Ann Surg Oncol 2007;14:3412-3418. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17909917>.

86. Becker K, Mueller JD, Schulmacher C, et al. Histomorphology and grading of regression in gastric carcinoma treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Cancer 2003;98:1521-1530. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14508841>.

87. Smyth EC, Fassan M, Cunningham D, et al. Effect of pathologic tumor response and nodal status on survival in the Medical Research Council Adjuvant Gastric Infusional Chemotherapy trial. J Clin Oncol 2016;34:2721-2727. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27298411>.

88. Ryan R, Gibbons D, Hyland JM, et al. Pathological response following long-course neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer. Histopathology 2005;47:141-146. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16045774>.

89. Shi C, Berlin J, Branton PA, et al. Protocol for the examination of specimens from patients with carcinoma of the stomach. Cancer Protocol Templates. Northfield, IL: College of American Pathologists; 2017.

90. Hechtman JF, Polydorides AD. HER2/neu gene amplification and protein overexpression in gastric and gastroesophageal junction adenocarcinoma: a review of histopathology, diagnostic testing, and clinical implications. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2012;136:691-697. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22646280>.

91. Gravalos C, Jimeno A. HER2 in gastric cancer: a new prognostic factor and a novel therapeutic target. Ann Oncol 2008;19:1523-1529. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18441328>.

92. Chua TC, Merrett ND. Clinicopathologic factors associated with HER2-positive gastric cancer and its impact on survival outcomes-a systematic review. Int J Cancer 2012;130:2845-2856. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21780108>.

93. Gomez-Martin C, Garralda E, Echarri MJ, et al. HER2/neu testing for anti-HER2-based therapies in patients with unresectable and/or metastatic gastric cancer. J Clin Pathol 2012;65:751-757. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22569536>.

94. Jorgensen JT, Hersom M. HER2 as a prognostic marker in gastric cancer-a systematic analysis of data from the literature. J Cancer 2012;3:137-144. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22481979>.

95. Kato S, Okamura R, Baumgartner JM, et al. Analysis of circulating tumor DNA and clinical correlates in patients with esophageal, gastroesophageal junction, and gastric adenocarcinoma. Clin Cancer Res 2018;24:6248-6256. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30348637>.

96. Cho JH, Lim JY, Cho JY. Survival analysis based on human epidermal growth factor 2 status in stage II-III gastric cancer. World J Gastroenterol 2017;23:7407-7414. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29151694>.

97. Grabsch H, Sivakumar S, Gray S, et al. HER2 expression in gastric cancer: rare, heterogeneous and of no prognostic value-conclusions from 924 cases of two independent series. Cell Oncol 2010;32:57-65. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20208134>.

98. Janjigian YY, Werner D, Pauligk C, et al. Prognosis of metastatic gastric and gastroesophageal junction cancer by HER2 status: a European and USA international collaborative analysis. Ann Oncol

2012;23:2656-2662. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22689179>.

99. Kunz PL, Mojtahed A, Fisher GA, et al. HER2 expression in gastric and gastroesophageal junction adenocarcinoma in a US population: clinicopathologic analysis with proposed approach to HER2 assessment. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2012;20:13-24. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21617522>.

100. Tanner M, Hollmen M, Junttila TT, et al. Amplification of HER-2 in gastric carcinoma: association with topoisomerase IIalpha gene amplification, intestinal type, poor prognosis and sensitivity to trastuzumab. *Ann Oncol* 2005;16:273-278. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15668283>.

101. Yan B, Yau EX, Bte Omar SS, et al. A study of HER2 gene amplification and protein expression in gastric cancer. *J Clin Pathol* 2010;63:839-842. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20696687>.

102. Van Cutsem E, Bang YJ, Feng-Yi F, et al. HER2 screening data from ToGA: targeting HER2 in gastric and gastroesophageal junction cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 2015;18:476-484. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25038874>.

103. Bang YJ, Van Cutsem E, Feyereislova A, et al. Trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy versus chemotherapy alone for treatment of HER2-positive advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction cancer (ToGA): a phase 3, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2010;376:687-697. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20728210>.

104. Bartley AN, Washington MK, Colasacco C, et al. HER2 testing and clinical decision making in gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma: guideline from the College of American Pathologists, American Society for Clinical Pathology, and the American Society of Clinical Oncology. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:446-464. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28129524>.

105. Hofmann M, Stoss O, Shi D, et al. Assessment of a HER2 scoring system for gastric cancer: results from a validation study. *Histopathology* 2008;52:797-805. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18422971>.

106. Ruschoff J, Dietel M, Baretton G, et al. HER2 diagnostics in gastric cancer-guideline validation and development of standardized immunohistochemical testing. *Virchows Arch* 2010;457:299-307. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20665045>.

107. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA grants accelerated approval to pembrolizumab for first tissue/site agnostic indication. 2017. Available at:

<https://www.fda.gov/drugs/informationondrugs/approveddrugs/ucm560040.htm>. Accessed February 21, 2019.

108. Le DT, Durham JN, Smith KN, et al. Mismatch repair deficiency predicts response of solid tumors to PD-1 blockade. *Science* 2017;357:409-413. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28596308>.

109. Murphy KM, Zhang S, Geiger T, et al. Comparison of the microsatellite instability analysis system and the Bethesda panel for the determination of microsatellite instability in colorectal cancers. *J Mol Diagn* 2006;8:305-311. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16825502>.

110. Bartley AN, Fitzgibbons PL, Broaddus RR, Shi C. Template for reporting results of DNA mismatch repair testing in patients being considered for checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy. *College of American Pathologists* 2018. Available at: <https://documents.cap.org/protocols/cp-general-dnamismatchrepair-18biomarker-1001.pdf>.

111. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA grants accelerated approval to pembrolizumab for advanced gastric cancer. 2017. Available at:

<https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/InformationOnDrugs/ApprovedDrugs/ucm577093.htm>. Accessed February 21, 2019.



112. Sousa H, Pinto-Correia AL, Medeiros R, Dinis-Ribeiro M. Epstein-Barr virus is associated with gastric carcinoma: the question is what is the significance? *World J Gastroenterol* 2008;14:4347-4351. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18666324>.

113. Jacome AA, Lima EM, Kazzi AI, et al. Epstein-Barr virus-positive gastric cancer: a distinct molecular subtype of the disease? *Rev Soc Bras Med Trop* 2016;49:150-157. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27192582>.

114. Sohn BH, Hwang JE, Jang HJ, et al. Clinical significance of four molecular subtypes of gastric cancer identified by the Cancer Genome Atlas project. *Clin Cancer Res* 2017. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28747339>.

115. Hewitt LC, Inam IZ, Saito Y, et al. Epstein-Barr virus and mismatch repair deficiency status differ between oesophageal and gastric cancer: a large multi-centre study. *Eur J Cancer* 2018;94:104-114. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29550565>.

116. Camargo MC, Murphy G, Koriyama C, et al. Determinants of Epstein-Barr virus-positive gastric cancer: an international pooled analysis. *Br J Cancer* 2011;105:38-43. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21654677>.

117. van Beek J, zur Hausen A, Klein Kranenbarg E, et al. EBV-positive gastric adenocarcinomas: a distinct clinicopathologic entity with a low frequency of lymph node involvement. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:664-670. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14966089>.

118. Cho J, Kang MS, Kim KM. Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma and specific features of the accompanying immune response. *J Gastric Cancer* 2016;16:1-7. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27104020>.

119. Ma C, Patel K, Singhi AD, et al. Programmed death-ligand 1 expression is common in gastric cancer associated with Epstein-Barr virus or microsatellite instability. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2016;40:1496-1506. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27465786>.

120. Derks S, Liao X, Chiaravalli AM, et al. Abundant PD-L1 expression in Epstein-Barr virus-infected gastric cancers. *Oncotarget* 2016;7:32925-32932. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27147580>.

121. Cho J, Lee J, Bang H, et al. Programmed cell death-ligand 1 expression predicts survival in patients with gastric carcinoma with microsatellite instability. *Oncotarget* 2017;8:13320-13328. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28076847>.

122. Ajani JA, Mayer RJ, Ota DM, et al. Preoperative and postoperative combination chemotherapy for potentially resectable gastric carcinoma. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1993;85:1839-1844. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8230264>.

123. Leichman L, Silberman H, Leichman CG, et al. Preoperative systemic chemotherapy followed by adjuvant postoperative intraperitoneal therapy for gastric cancer: a University of Southern California pilot program. *J Clin Oncol* 1992;10:1933-1942. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1453207>.

124. Hermanek P, Wittekind C. Residual tumor (R) classification and prognosis. *Semin Surg Oncol* 1994;10:12-20. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8115781>.

125. Ito H, Clancy TE, Osteen RT, et al. Adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia: what is the optimal surgical approach? *J Am Coll Surg* 2004;199:880-886. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15555971>.

126. Bozzetti F, Marubini E, Bonfanti G, et al. Subtotal versus total gastrectomy for gastric cancer: five-year survival rates in a multicenter randomized Italian trial. Italian Gastrointestinal Tumor Study Group. *Ann Surg* 1999;230:170-178. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10450730>.

127. Yu W, Choi GS, Chung HY. Randomized clinical trial of splenectomy versus splenic preservation in patients with proximal gastric cancer. *Br J Surg* 2006;93:559-563. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16607678>.



128. Marano L, Rondelli F, Bartoli A, et al. Oncologic effectiveness and safety of splenectomy in total gastrectomy for proximal gastric carcinoma: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Anticancer Res* 2018;38:3609-3617. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29848717>.

129. Lim S, Muhs BE, Marcus SG, et al. Results following resection for stage IV gastric cancer; are better outcomes observed in selected patient subgroups? *J Surg Oncol* 2007;95:118-122. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17262741>.

130. Brar SS, Mahar AL, Helyer LK, et al. Processes of care in the multidisciplinary treatment of gastric cancer: results of a RAND/UCLA expert panel. *JAMA Surg* 2014;149:18-25. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24225775>.

131. Jeurnink SM, van Eijck CHJ, Steyerberg EW, et al. Stent versus gastrojejunostomy for the palliation of gastric outlet obstruction: a systematic review. *BMC Gastroenterol* 2007;7:18-27. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17559659>.

132. Upchurch E, Ragusa M, Cirocchi R. Stent placement versus surgical palliation for adults with malignant gastric outlet obstruction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018;5:CD012506. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29845610>.

133. Schwarz RE, Smith DD. Clinical impact of lymphadenectomy extent in resectable gastric cancer of advanced stage. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2007;14:317-328. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17094022>.

134. Biondi A, D'Ugo D, Cananzi FC, et al. Does a minimum number of 16 retrieved nodes affect survival in curatively resected gastric cancer? *Eur J Surg Oncol* 2015;41:779-786. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25899981>.

135. Seevaratnam R, Bocicariu A, Cardoso R, et al. How many lymph nodes should be assessed in patients with gastric cancer? A systematic

review. *Gastric Cancer* 2012;15 Suppl 1:S70-88. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22895615>.

136. Hartgrink HH, van de Velde CJH, Putter H, et al. Extended lymph node dissection for gastric cancer: who may benefit? Final results of the randomized Dutch gastric cancer group trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:2069-2077. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15082726>.

137. Cuschieri A, Weeden S, Fielding J, et al. Patient survival after D1 and D2 resections for gastric cancer: long-term results of the MRC randomized surgical trial. *Surgical Co-operative Group*. *Br J Cancer* 1999;79:1522-1530. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10188901>.

138. Songun I, Putter H, Kranenbarg EM, et al. Surgical treatment of gastric cancer: 15-year follow-up results of the randomised nationwide Dutch D1D2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2010;11:439-449. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20409751>.

139. Enzinger PC, Benedetti JK, Meyerhardt JA, et al. Impact of hospital volume on recurrence and survival after surgery for gastric cancer. *Ann Surg* 2007;245:426-434. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17435550>.

140. Degiuli M, Sasako M, Ponti A. Morbidity and mortality in the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group randomized clinical trial of D1 versus D2 resection for gastric cancer. *Br J Surg* 2010;97:643-649. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20186890>.

141. Degiuli M, Sasako M, Ponti A, et al. Randomized clinical trial comparing survival after D1 or D2 gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Br J Surg* 2014;101:23-31. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24375296>.

142. Degiuli M, Sasako M, Calgaro M, et al. Morbidity and mortality after D1 and D2 gastrectomy for cancer: interim analysis of the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group (IGCSG) randomised surgical trial. *Eur J Surg Oncol* 2004;30:303-308. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15028313>.

143. Degiuli M, Sasako M, Ponti A, Calvo F. Survival results of a multicentre phase II study to evaluate D2 gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Br J Cancer* 2004;90:1727-1732. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15150592>.

144. Seevaratnam R, Bocicariu A, Cardoso R, et al. A meta-analysis of D1 versus D2 lymph node dissection. *Gastric Cancer* 2012 15 Suppl 1:S60-69. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22138927>.

145. Jiang L, Yang KH, Chen Y, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the effectiveness and safety of extended lymphadenectomy in patients with resectable gastric cancer. *Br J Surg* 2014;101:595-604. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24668465>.

146. El-Sedfy A, Dixon M, Seevaratnam R, et al. Personalized surgery for gastric adenocarcinoma: a meta-analysis of D1 versus D2 lymphadenectomy. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2015;22:1820-1827. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25348779>.

147. Csendes A, Burdiles P, Rojas J, et al. A prospective randomized study comparing D2 total gastrectomy versus D2 total gastrectomy plus splenectomy in 187 patients with gastric carcinoma. *Surgery* 2002;131:401-407. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11935130>.

148. Reyes CD, Weber KJ, Gagner M, Divino CM. Laparoscopic vs open gastrectomy. A retrospective review. *Surg Endosc* 2001;15:928-931. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11605108>.

149. Jiang L, Yang KH, Guan QL, et al. Laparoscopy-assisted gastrectomy versus open gastrectomy for resectable gastric cancer: an update meta-analysis based on randomized controlled trials. *Surg Endosc* 2013;27:2466-2480. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23361259>.

150. Wang W, Li Z, Tang J, et al. Laparoscopic versus open total gastrectomy with D2 dissection for gastric cancer: a meta-analysis. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 2013;139:1721-1734. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23990014>.

151. Li G, Yu J, Huang C, et al. Laparoscopic versus open surgery for advanced gastric cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:4058. Available at: [http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2018.36.15\\_suppl.4058](http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2018.36.15_suppl.4058).

152. Lin JX, Lin JL, Zheng CH, et al. Short- and long-term outcomes of laparoscopy-assisted versus open total gastrectomy for gastric cancer: a propensity score-matched analysis. *Oncotarget* 2017;8:80029-80038. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29108385>.

153. Wei Y, Yu D, Li Y, et al. Laparoscopic versus open gastrectomy for advanced gastric cancer: a meta-analysis based on high-quality retrospective studies and clinical randomized trials. *Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol* 2018;42:577-590. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30146236>.

154. Hatfield AR, Slavin G, Segal AW, Levi AJ. Importance of the site of endoscopic gastric biopsy in ulcerating lesions of the stomach. *Gut* 1975;16:884-886. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1193417>.

155. Graham DY, Schwartz JT, Cain GD, Gyorkey F. Prospective evaluation of biopsy number in the diagnosis of esophageal and gastric carcinoma. *Gastroenterology* 1982;82:228-231. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7054024>.

156. Akiyama M, Ota M, Nakajima H, et al. Endoscopic mucosal resection of gastric neoplasms using a ligating device. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:182-186. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9041007>.

157. Japanese gastric cancer treatment guidelines 2010 (ver. 3). *Gastric Cancer* 2011;14:113-123. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21573742>.

158. Botet JF, Lightdale CJ, Zauber AG, et al. Preoperative staging of gastric cancer: comparison of endoscopic US and dynamic CT. *Radiology* 1991;181:426-432. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1924784>.

159. Bentrem D, Gerdes H, Tang L, et al. Clinical correlation of endoscopic ultrasonography with pathologic stage and outcome in patients undergoing curative resection for gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2007;14:1853-1859. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17357856>.

160. Okada K, Fujisaki J, Kasuga A, et al. Endoscopic ultrasonography is valuable for identifying early gastric cancers meeting expanded-indication criteria for endoscopic submucosal dissection. *Surg Endosc* 2011;25:841-848. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20734082>.

161. Keswani RN, Early DS, Edmundowicz SA, et al. Routine positron emission tomography does not alter nodal staging in patients undergoing EUS-guided FNA for esophageal cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2009;69:1210-1217. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19012886>.

162. Soetikno R, Kaltenbach T, Yeh R, Gotoda T. Endoscopic mucosal resection for early cancers of the upper gastrointestinal tract. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:4490-4498. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16002839>.

163. Bonenkamp JJ, van de Velde CJ, Kampschoer GH, et al. Comparison of factors influencing the prognosis of Japanese, German, and Dutch gastric cancer patients. *World J Surg* 1993;17:410-414. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8337889>.

164. Uedo N, Iishi H, Tatsuta M, et al. Long-term outcomes after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 2006;9:88-92. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16767363>.

165. Youn JC, Youn YH, Kim TI, et al. Factors affecting long-term clinical outcomes of endoscopic mucosal resection of early gastric cancer. *Hepatogastroenterology* 2006;53:643-647. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16995480>.

166. Kim JJ, Lee JH, Jung H-Y, et al. EMR for early gastric cancer in Korea: a multicenter retrospective study. *Gastrointest Endosc*

2007;66:693-700. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17905010>.

167. Choi KS, Jung HY, Choi KD, et al. EMR versus gastrectomy for intramucosal gastric cancer: comparison of long-term outcomes. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2011;73:942-948. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21392757>.

168. Chung I-K, Lee JH, Lee S-H, et al. Therapeutic outcomes in 1000 cases of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric neoplasms: Korean ESD Study Group multicenter study. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2009;69:1228-1235. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19249769>.

169. Isomoto H, Shikuwa S, Yamaguchi N, et al. Endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer: a large-scale feasibility study. *Gut* 2009;58:331-336. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19001058>.

170. Akasaka T, Nishida T, Tsutsui S, et al. Short-term outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection (ESD) for early gastric neoplasm: multicenter survey by Osaka University ESD study group. *Dig Endosc* 2011;23:73-77. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21198921>.

171. Farhat S, Chaussade S, Ponchon T, et al. Endoscopic submucosal dissection in a European setting. A multi-institutional report of a technique in development. *Endoscopy* 2011;43:664-670. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21623560>.

172. Sugimoto T, Okamoto M, Mitsuno Y, et al. Endoscopic submucosal dissection is an effective and safe therapy for early gastric neoplasms: a multicenter feasible study. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2012;46:124-129. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21959325>.

173. Chaves DM, Moura EGH, Milhomem D, et al. Initial experience of endoscopic submucosal dissection in Brazil to treat early gastric and esophageal cancer: a multi-institutional analysis. *Arq Gastroenterol*

2013;50:148-152. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23903626>.

174. Abe S, Oda I, Suzuki H, et al. Short- and long-term outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection for undifferentiated early gastric cancer. *Endoscopy* 2013;45:703-707. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23990481>.

175. Repici A, Zullo A, Hassan C, et al. Endoscopic submucosal dissection of early gastric neoplastic lesions: a western series. *Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2013;25:1261-1264. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23925276>.

176. Oda I, Saito D, Tada M, et al. A multicenter retrospective study of endoscopic resection for early gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 2006;9:262-270. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17235627>.

177. Hoteya S, Iizuka T, Kikuchi D, Yahagi N. Benefits of endoscopic submucosal dissection according to size and location of gastric neoplasm, compared with conventional mucosal resection. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2009;24:1102-1106. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19383079>.

178. Nakamoto S, Sakai Y, Kasanuki J, et al. Indications for the use of endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer in Japan: a comparative study with endoscopic submucosal dissection. *Endoscopy* 2009;41:746-750. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19681023>.

179. Watanabe T, Kume K, Taip M, et al. Gastric mucosal cancer smaller than 7mm can be treated with conventional endoscopic mucosal resection as effectively as with endoscopic submucosal dissection. *Hepatogastroenterology* 2010;57:668-673. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20698247>.

180. Park YM, Cho E, Kang HY, Kim JM. The effectiveness and safety of endoscopic submucosal dissection compared with endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer: a systematic review and metaanalysis.

*Surg Endosc* 2011;25:2666-2677. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21424201>.

181. Lian J, Chen S, Zhang Y, Qiu F. A meta-analysis of endoscopic submucosal dissection and EMR for early gastric cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2012;76:763-770. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22884100>.

182. Zhao Y, Wang C. Long-term clinical efficacy and perioperative safety of endoscopic submucosal dissection versus endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer: an updated meta-analysis. *Biomed Res Int* 2018;2018:3152346. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29568748>.

183. Yahagi N, Fujishiro M, Kakushima N, et al. Endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer using the tip of an electrosurgical snare (thin type). *Digestive Endoscopy* 2004;16:34-38. Available at:

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1443-1661.2004.00313.x>.

184. Facciorusso A, Antonino M, Di Maso M, Muscatiello N. Endoscopic submucosal dissection vs endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer: a meta-analysis. *World J Gastrointest Endosc* 2014;6:555-563. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25400870>.

185. Ono H, Kondo H, Gotoda T, et al. Endoscopic mucosal resection for treatment of early gastric cancer. *Gut* 2001;48:225-229. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11156645>.

186. Ahn JY, Jung HY, Choi KD, et al. Endoscopic and oncologic outcomes after endoscopic resection for early gastric cancer: 1370 cases of absolute and extended indications. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2011;74:485-493. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21741645>.

187. Schmidt C, Gerdes H, Hawkins W, et al. A prospective observational study examining quality of life in patients with malignant gastric outlet obstruction. *Am J Surg* 2009;198:92-99. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19482259>.





188. Vakil N, Morris AI, Marcon N, et al. A prospective, randomized, controlled trial of covered expandable metal stents in the palliation of malignant esophageal obstruction at the gastroesophageal junction. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2001;96:1791-1796. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11419831>.

189. Shike M, Latkany L, Gerdes H, Bloch AS. Direct percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomies for enteral feeding. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1996;44:536-540. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8934158>.

190. Lightdale CJ, Botet JF, Kelsen DP, et al. Diagnosis of recurrent upper gastrointestinal cancer at the surgical anastomosis by endoscopic ultrasound. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1989;35:407-412. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2676688>.

191. Park SR, Lee JS, Kim CG, et al. Endoscopic ultrasound and computed tomography in restaging and predicting prognosis after neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with locally advanced gastric cancer. *Cancer* 2008;112:2368-2376. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18404697>.

192. Sarkaria IS, Rizk NP, Bains MS, et al. Post-treatment endoscopic biopsy is a poor-predictor of pathologic response in patients undergoing chemoradiation therapy for esophageal cancer. *Ann Surg* 2009;249:764-767. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19387328>.

193. Smalley SR, Gunderson L, Tepper J, et al. Gastric surgical adjuvant radiotherapy consensus report: rationale and treatment implementation. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2002;52:283-293. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11872272>.

194. Hazard L, O'Connor J, Scaife C. Role of radiation therapy in gastric adenocarcinoma. *World J Gastroenterol* 2006;12:1511-1520. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16570342>.

195. Moertel CG, Childs DS, Reitemeier RJ, et al. Combined 5-fluorouracil and supervoltage radiation therapy of locally unresectable gastrointestinal

cancer. *Lancet* 1969;2:865-867. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4186452>.

196. Schein PS. A comparison of combination chemotherapy and combined modality therapy for locally advanced gastric carcinoma. *Cancer* 1982;49:1771-1777. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6176313>.

197. Hallissey MT, Dunn JA, Ward LC, Allum WH. The second British Stomach Cancer Group trial of adjuvant radiotherapy or chemotherapy in resectable gastric cancer: five-year follow-up. *Lancet* 1994;343:1309-1312. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7910321>.

198. Zhang ZX, Gu XZ, Yin WB, et al. Randomized clinical trial on the combination of preoperative irradiation and surgery in the treatment of adenocarcinoma of gastric cardia (AGC)-report on 370 patients. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 1998;42:929-934. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9869212>.

199. Valentini V, Cellini F, Minsky BD, et al. Survival after radiotherapy in gastric cancer: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Radiother Oncol* 2009;92:176-183. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19586672>.

200. Milano MT, Garofalo MC, Chmura SJ, et al. Intensity-modulated radiation therapy in the treatment of gastric cancer: early clinical outcome and dosimetric comparison with conventional techniques. *Br J Radiol* 2006;79:497-503. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16714752>.

201. Minn AY, Hsu A, La T, et al. Comparison of intensity-modulated radiotherapy and 3-dimensional conformal radiotherapy as adjuvant therapy for gastric cancer. *Cancer* 2010;116:3943-3952. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20564136>.

202. Chakravarty T, Crane CH, Ajani JA, et al. Intensity-modulated radiation therapy with concurrent chemotherapy as preoperative treatment for localized gastric adenocarcinoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*



2012;83:581-586. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22137021>.

203. Boda-Heggemann J, Weiss C, Schneider V, et al. Adjuvant IMRT/XELOX radiochemotherapy improves long-term overall- and disease-free survival in advanced gastric cancer. *Strahlenther Onkol* 2013;189:417-423. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23558673>.

204. Liu GF, Bair RJ, Bair E, et al. Clinical outcomes for gastric cancer following adjuvant chemoradiation utilizing intensity modulated versus three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy. *PLoS One* 2014;9:e82642. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24416146>.

205. Ajani JA, Winter K, Okawara GS, et al. Phase II trial of preoperative chemoradiation in patients with localized gastric adenocarcinoma (RTOG 9904): quality of combined modality therapy and pathologic response. *J Clin Oncol* 2006;24:3953-3958. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16921048>.

206. Macdonald JS, Smalley SR, Benedetti J, et al. Chemoradiotherapy after surgery compared with surgery alone for adenocarcinoma of the stomach or gastroesophageal junction. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345:725-730. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11547741>.

207. Al-Batran SE, Lorenzen S. Management of locally advanced gastroesophageal cancer: still a multidisciplinary global challenge? *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am* 2017;31:441-452. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28501086>.

208. Cai Z, Yin Y, Shen C, et al. Comparative effectiveness of preoperative, postoperative and perioperative treatments for resectable gastric cancer: a network meta-analysis of the literature from the past 20 years. *Surg Oncol* 2018;27:563-574. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30217320>.

209. Cocolini F, Nardi M, Montori G, et al. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy in advanced gastric and esophago-gastric cancer. Meta-analysis of

randomized trials. *Int J Surg* 2018;51:120-127. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29413875>.

210. Al-Batran S-E, Homann N, Pauligk C, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy with fluorouracil plus leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel versus fluorouracil or capecitabine plus cisplatin and epirubicin for locally advanced, resectable gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (FLOT4): a randomised, phase 2/3 trial. *Lancet* 2019. Available at:

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)32557-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32557-1).

211. Ychou M, Boige V, Pignon J-P, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy compared with surgery alone for resectable gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma: an FNCLCC and FFCD multicenter phase III trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2011;29:1715-1721. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21444866>.

212. Cats A, Jansen EPM, van Grieken NCT, et al. Chemotherapy versus chemoradiotherapy after surgery and preoperative chemotherapy for resectable gastric cancer (CRITICS): an international, open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2018;19:616-628. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29650363>.

213. Cunningham D, Allum WH, Stenning SP, et al. Perioperative chemotherapy versus surgery alone for resectable gastroesophageal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:11-20. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16822992>.

214. Smalley SR, Benedetti JK, Haller DG, et al. Updated analysis of SWOG-directed Intergroup study 0116: a phase III trial of adjuvant radiochemotherapy versus observation after curative gastric cancer resection. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:2327-2333. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22585691>.

215. Dikken JL, Jansen EP, Cats A, et al. Impact of the extent of surgery and postoperative chemoradiotherapy on recurrence patterns in gastric cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:2430-2436. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20368551>.

216. van Hagen P, Hulshof MC, van Lanschot JJ, et al. Preoperative chemoradiotherapy for esophageal or junctional cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2012;366:2074-2084. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22646630>.

217. Shapiro J, van Lanschot JJB, Hulshof M, et al. Neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy plus surgery versus surgery alone for oesophageal or junctional cancer (CROSS): long-term results of a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2015;16:1090-1098. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26254683>.

218. Noh SH, Park SR, Yang HK, et al. Adjuvant capecitabine plus oxaliplatin for gastric cancer after D2 gastrectomy (CLASSIC): 5-year follow-up of an open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:1389-1396. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25439693>.

219. Park SH, Sohn TS, Lee J, et al. Phase III trial to compare adjuvant chemotherapy with capecitabine and cisplatin versus concurrent chemoradiotherapy in gastric cancer: final report of the Adjuvant Chemoradiotherapy In Stomach Tumors trial, including survival and subset analyses. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33:3130-3136. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25559811>.

220. Bang Y-J, Kim Y-W, Yang H-K, et al. Adjuvant capecitabine and oxaliplatin for gastric cancer after D2 gastrectomy (CLASSIC): a phase 3 open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2012;379:315-321. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22226517>.

221. Al-Batran SE, Hofheinz RD, Pauligk C, et al. Histopathological regression after neoadjuvant docetaxel, oxaliplatin, fluorouracil, and leucovorin versus epirubicin, cisplatin, and fluorouracil or capecitabine in patients with resectable gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (FLOT4-AIO): results from the phase 2 part of a multicentre, open-label, randomised phase 2/3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2016;17:1697-1708. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27776843>.

222. Slagter AE, Jansen EPM, van Laarhoven HWM, et al. CRITICS-II: a multicentre randomised phase II trial of neo-adjuvant chemotherapy followed by surgery versus neo-adjuvant chemotherapy and subsequent chemoradiotherapy followed by surgery versus neo-adjuvant chemoradiotherapy followed by surgery in resectable gastric cancer. *BMC Cancer* 2018;18:877. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30200910>.

223. Lowy AM, Feig BW, Janjan N, et al. A pilot study of preoperative chemoradiotherapy for resectable gastric cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* 2001;8:519-524. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11456051>.

224. Ajani JA, Mansfield PF, Janjan N, et al. Multi-institutional trial of preoperative chemoradiotherapy in patients with potentially resectable gastric carcinoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:2774-2780. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15254045>.

225. Ajani JA, Mansfield PF, Crane CH, et al. Paclitaxel-based chemoradiotherapy in localized gastric carcinoma: degree of pathologic response and not clinical parameters dictated patient outcome. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:1237-1244. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15718321>.

226. Rivera F, Galan M, Taberero J, et al. Phase II trial of preoperative irinotecan-cisplatin followed by concurrent irinotecan-cisplatin and radiotherapy for resectable locally advanced gastric and esophagogastric junction adenocarcinoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2009;75:1430-1436. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19540072>.

227. Conroy T, Galais MP, Raoul JL, et al. Definitive chemoradiotherapy with FOLFOX versus fluorouracil and cisplatin in patients with oesophageal cancer (PRODIGE5/ACCORD17): final results of a randomised, phase 2/3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:305-314. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24556041>.

228. Tepper J, Krasna MJ, Niedzwiecki D, et al. Phase III trial of trimodality therapy with cisplatin, fluorouracil, radiotherapy, and surgery compared with surgery alone for esophageal cancer: CALGB 9781. *J Clin*

Oncol 2008;26:1086-1092. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18309943>.

229. Khushalani NI, Leichman CG, Proulx G, et al. Oxaliplatin in combination with protracted-infusion fluorouracil and radiation: report of a clinical trial for patients with esophageal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2002;20:2844-2850. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12065561>.

230. Bedenne L, Michel P, Bouche O, et al. Chemoradiation followed by surgery compared with chemoradiation alone in squamous cancer of the esophagus: FFCD 9102. *J Clin Oncol* 2007;25:1160-1168. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17401004>.

231. Stahl M, Walz MK, Stuschke M, et al. Phase III comparison of preoperative chemotherapy compared with chemoradiotherapy in patients with locally advanced adenocarcinoma of the esophagogastric junction. *J Clin Oncol* 2009;27:851-856. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19139439>.

232. Lee J, Lim do H, Kim S, et al. Phase III trial comparing capecitabine plus cisplatin versus capecitabine plus cisplatin with concurrent capecitabine radiotherapy in completely resected gastric cancer with D2 lymph node dissection: the ARTIST trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:268-273. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22184384>.

233. Glimelius B, Ekstrom K, Hoffman K, et al. Randomized comparison between chemotherapy plus best supportive care with best supportive care in advanced gastric cancer. *Ann Oncol* 1997;8:163-168. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9093725>.

234. Ford ER, Marshall A, Bridgewater JA, et al. Docetaxel versus active symptom control for refractory oesophagogastric adenocarcinoma (COUGAR-02): an open-label, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:78-86. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24332238>.

235. Thuss-Patience PC, Kretschmar A, Bichev D, et al. Survival advantage for irinotecan versus best supportive care as second-line

chemotherapy in gastric cancer--a randomised phase III study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie (AIO). *Eur J Cancer* 2011;47:2306-2314. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21742485>.

236. Kang JH, Lee SI, Lim do H, et al. Salvage chemotherapy for pretreated gastric cancer: a randomized phase III trial comparing chemotherapy plus best supportive care with best supportive care alone. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:1513-1518. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22412140>.

237. Al-Batran S-E, Hartmann JT, Probst S, et al. Phase III trial in metastatic gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma with fluorouracil, leucovorin plus either oxaliplatin or cisplatin: a study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie. *J Clin Oncol* 2008;26:1435-1442. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18349393>.

238. Enzinger PC, Burtness BA, Niedzwiecki D, et al. CALGB 80403 (Alliance)/E1206: a randomized phase II study of three chemotherapy regimens plus cetuximab in metastatic esophageal and gastroesophageal junction cancers. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:2736-2742. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27382098>.

239. Kim GM, Jeung HC, Rha SY, et al. A randomized phase II trial of S-1-oxaliplatin versus capecitabine-oxaliplatin in advanced gastric cancer. *Eur J Cancer* 2012;48:518-526. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22243774>.

240. Lorenzen S, Schuster T, Porschen R, et al. Cetuximab plus cisplatin-5-fluorouracil versus cisplatin-5-fluorouracil alone in first-line metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus: a randomized phase II study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:1667-1673. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19549707>.

241. Bouche O, Raoul JL, Bonnetain F, et al. Randomized multicenter phase II trial of a biweekly regimen of fluorouracil and leucovorin (LV5FU2), LV5FU2 plus cisplatin, or LV5FU2 plus irinotecan in patients with previously untreated metastatic gastric cancer: a Federation

Francophone de Cancerologie Digestive Group Study-FFCD 9803. J Clin Oncol 2004;22:4319-4328. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15514373>.

242. Kang YK, Kang WK, Shin DB, et al. Capecitabine/cisplatin versus 5-fluorouracil/cisplatin as first-line therapy in patients with advanced gastric cancer: a randomised phase III noninferiority trial. Ann Oncol 2009;20:666-673. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19153121>.

243. Louvet C, Andre T, Tigaud JM, et al. Phase II study of oxaliplatin, fluorouracil, and folinic acid in locally advanced or metastatic gastric cancer patients. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:4543-4548. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12454110>.

244. Al-Batran S-E, Atmaca A, Hegewisch-Becker S, et al. Phase II trial of biweekly infusional fluorouracil, folinic acid, and oxaliplatin in patients with advanced gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol 2004;22:658-663. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14966088>.

245. Park YH, Lee JL, Ryoo BY, et al. Capecitabine in combination with oxaliplatin (XELOX) as a first-line therapy for advanced gastric cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 2008;61:623-629. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17522863>.

246. Luo HY, Xu RH, Wang F, et al. Phase II trial of XELOX as first-line treatment for patients with advanced gastric cancer. Chemotherapy 2010;56:94-100. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20357440>.

247. Okines AFC, Norman AR, McCloud P, et al. Meta-analysis of the REAL-2 and ML17032 trials: evaluating capecitabine-based combination chemotherapy and infused 5-fluorouracil-based combination chemotherapy for the treatment of advanced oesophago-gastric cancer. Ann Oncol 2009;20:1529-1534. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19474114>.

248. Van Cutsem E, Moiseyenko VM, Tjulandin S, et al. Phase III study of docetaxel and cisplatin plus fluorouracil compared with cisplatin and fluorouracil as first-line therapy for advanced gastric cancer: a report of the

V325 Study Group. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:4991-4997. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17075117>.

249. Roth AD, Fazio N, Stupp R, et al. Docetaxel, cisplatin, and fluorouracil; docetaxel and cisplatin; and epirubicin, cisplatin, and fluorouracil as systemic treatment for advanced gastric carcinoma: a randomized phase II trial of the Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:3217-3223. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17664469>.

250. Al-Batran SE, Hartmann JT, Hofheinz R, et al. Biweekly fluorouracil, leucovorin, oxaliplatin, and docetaxel (FLOT) for patients with metastatic adenocarcinoma of the stomach or esophagogastric junction: a phase II trial of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Internistische Onkologie. Ann Oncol 2008;19:1882-1887. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18669868>.

251. Elsaid AA, Elkerm Y. Final results of a randomized phase III trial of docetaxel, carboplatin and 5FU versus epirubicin, cisplatin and 5FU for locally advanced gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:4014. Available at:

[http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/jco.2005.23.16\\_suppl.4014](http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/jco.2005.23.16_suppl.4014).

252. Inal A, Kaplan MA, Kucukoner M, Isikdogan A. Docetaxel and cisplatin plus fluorouracil compared with modified docetaxel, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil as first-line therapy for advanced gastric cancer: a retrospective analysis of single institution. Neoplasma 2012;59:233-236. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22248282>.

253. Di Lauro L, Vici P, Belli F, et al. Docetaxel, oxaliplatin, and capecitabine combination chemotherapy for metastatic gastric cancer. Gastric Cancer 2014;17:718-724. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24318671>.

254. Van Cutsem E, Boni C, Tabernero J, et al. Docetaxel plus oxaliplatin with or without fluorouracil or capecitabine in metastatic or locally recurrent gastric cancer: a randomized phase II study. Ann Oncol 2015;26:149-156. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25416687>.



255. Shah MA, Janjigian YY, Stoller R, et al. Randomized multicenter phase II study of modified docetaxel, cisplatin, and fluorouracil (DCF) versus DCF plus growth factor support in patients with metastatic gastric adenocarcinoma: a study of the US Gastric Cancer Consortium. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33:3874-3879. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26438119>.

256. Enzinger PC, Kulke MH, Clark JW, et al. A phase II trial of irinotecan in patients with previously untreated advanced esophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma. *Dig Dis Sci* 2005;50:2218-2223. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16416165>.

257. Ajani JA, Baker J, Pisters PWT, et al. CPT-11 plus cisplatin in patients with advanced, untreated gastric or gastroesophageal junction carcinoma: results of a phase II study. *Cancer* 2002;94:641-646. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11857295>.

258. Moehler M, Haas U, Siebler J, et al. Weekly treatment with irinotecan, folinic acid and infusional 5-fluorouracil (ILF) in patients with advanced gastric cancer. *Anticancer Drugs* 2003;14:645-650. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14501387>.

259. Pozzo C, Barone C, Szanto J, et al. Irinotecan in combination with 5-fluorouracil and folinic acid or with cisplatin in patients with advanced gastric or esophageal-gastric junction adenocarcinoma: results of a randomized phase II study. *Ann Oncol* 2004;15:1773-1781. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15550582>.

260. Moehler M, Eimermacher A, Siebler J, et al. Randomised phase II evaluation of irinotecan plus high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin (ILF) vs 5-fluorouracil, leucovorin, and etoposide (ELF) in untreated metastatic gastric cancer. *Br J Cancer* 2005;92:2122-2128. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15942629>.

261. Beretta E, Di Bartolomeo M, Buzzoni R, et al. Irinotecan, fluorouracil and folinic acid (FOLFIRI) as effective treatment combination for patients with advanced gastric cancer in poor clinical condition. *Tumori* 2006;92:379-383. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17168428>.

262. Dank M, Zaluski J, Barone C, et al. Randomized phase III study comparing irinotecan combined with 5-fluorouracil and folinic acid to cisplatin combined with 5-fluorouracil in chemotherapy naive patients with advanced adenocarcinoma of the stomach or esophagogastric junction. *Ann Oncol* 2008;19:1450-1457. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18558665>.

263. Brell JM, Krishnamurthi SS, Javle M, et al. A multi-center phase II study of oxaliplatin, irinotecan, and capecitabine in advanced gastric/gastroesophageal junction carcinoma. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 2009;63:851-857. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18670776>.

264. Enzinger PC, Ryan DP, Clark JW, et al. Weekly docetaxel, cisplatin, and irinotecan (TPC): results of a multicenter phase II trial in patients with metastatic esophagogastric cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:475-480. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19139178>.

265. Lustberg MB, Bekaii-Saab T, Young D, et al. Phase II randomized study of two regimens of sequentially administered mitomycin C and irinotecan in patients with unresectable esophageal and gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. *J Thorac Oncol* 2010;5:713-718. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20354452>.

266. Moehler M, Kanzler S, Geissler M, et al. A randomized multicenter phase II study comparing capecitabine with irinotecan or cisplatin in metastatic adenocarcinoma of the stomach or esophagogastric junction. *Ann Oncol* 2010;21:71-77. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19605504>.

267. Guimbaud R, Louvet C, Ries P, et al. Prospective, randomized, multicenter, phase iii study of fluorouracil, leucovorin, and irinotecan versus epirubicin, cisplatin, and capecitabine in advanced gastric adenocarcinoma: a French Intergroup (Federation Francophone de Cancerologie Digestive, Federation Nationale des Centres de Lutte Contre le Cancer, and Groupe Cooperateur Multidisciplinaire en Oncologie) study. *J Clin Oncol* 2014;32:3520-3526. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25287828>.





268. Ilson DH, Forastiere A, Arquette M, et al. A phase II trial of paclitaxel and cisplatin in patients with advanced carcinoma of the esophagus.

Cancer J 2000;6:316-323. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11079171>.

269. Petrasch S, Welt A, Reinacher A, et al. Chemotherapy with cisplatin and paclitaxel in patients with locally advanced, recurrent or metastatic oesophageal cancer. Br J Cancer 1998;78:511-514. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9716036>.

270. Gadgeel SM, Shields AF, Heilbrun LK, et al. Phase II study of paclitaxel and carboplatin in patients with advanced gastric cancer. Am J Clin Oncol 2003;26:37-41. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12576922>.

271. Ajani JA, Fodor MB, Tjulandin SA, et al. Phase II multi-institutional randomized trial of docetaxel plus cisplatin with or without fluorouracil in patients with untreated, advanced gastric, or gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:5660-5667. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16110025>.

272. Kim JY, Do YR, Park KU, et al. A multi-center phase II study of docetaxel plus cisplatin as first-line therapy in patients with metastatic squamous cell esophageal cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 2010;66:31-36. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19763571>.

273. Ohtsu A, Shimada Y, Shirao K, et al. Randomized phase III trial of fluorouracil alone versus fluorouracil plus cisplatin versus uracil and tegafur plus mitomycin in patients with unresectable, advanced gastric cancer: The Japan Clinical Oncology Group Study (JCOG9205). J Clin Oncol 2003;21:54-59. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12506170>.

274. Hong YS, Song SY, Lee SI, et al. A phase II trial of capecitabine in previously untreated patients with advanced and/or metastatic gastric cancer. Ann Oncol 2004;15:1344-1347. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15319239>.

275. Albertsson M, Johansson B, Friesland S, et al. Phase II studies on docetaxel alone every third week, or weekly in combination with gemcitabine in patients with primary locally advanced, metastatic, or recurrent esophageal cancer. Med Oncol 2007;24:407-412. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17917090>.

276. Ajani JA, Ilson DH, Daugherty K, et al. Activity of taxol in patients with squamous cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the esophagus. J Natl Cancer Inst 1994;86:1086-1091. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7912736>.

277. Ilson DH, Wadleigh RG, Leichman LP, Kelsen DP. Paclitaxel given by a weekly 1-h infusion in advanced esophageal cancer. Ann Oncol 2007;18:898-902. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17351256>.

278. Ross P, Nicolson M, Cunningham D, et al. Prospective randomized trial comparing mitomycin, cisplatin, and protracted venous-infusion fluorouracil (PVI 5-FU) with epirubicin, cisplatin, and PVI 5-FU in advanced esophagogastric cancer. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:1996-2004. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11956258>.

279. Sumpter K, Harper-Wynne C, Cunningham D, et al. Report of two protocol planned interim analyses in a randomised multicentre phase III study comparing capecitabine with fluorouracil and oxaliplatin with cisplatin in patients with advanced oesophagogastric cancer receiving ECF. Br J Cancer 2005;92:1976-1983. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15928658>.

280. Cunningham D, Starling N, Rao S, et al. Capecitabine and oxaliplatin for advanced esophagogastric cancer. N Engl J Med 2008;358:36-46. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18172173>.

281. Fuchs CS, Tomasek J, Yong CJ, et al. Ramucirumab monotherapy for previously treated advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (REGARD): an international, randomised, multicentre, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2014;383:31-39. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24094768>.

282. Wilke H, Muro K, Van Cutsem E, et al. Ramucirumab plus paclitaxel versus placebo plus paclitaxel in patients with previously treated advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma (RAINBOW): a double-blind, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:1224-1235. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25240821>.

283. Le DT, Uram JN, Wang H, et al. PD-1 blockade in tumors with mismatch-repair deficiency. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:2509-2520. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26028255>.

284. Fuchs CS, Doi T, Jang RW, et al. Safety and efficacy of pembrolizumab monotherapy in patients with previously treated advanced gastric and gastroesophageal junction cancer: phase 2 clinical KEYNOTE-059 trial. *JAMA Oncol* 2018;4:e180013. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29543932>.

285. Hironaka S, Ueda S, Yasui H, et al. Randomized, open-label, phase III study comparing irinotecan with paclitaxel in patients with advanced gastric cancer without severe peritoneal metastasis after failure of prior combination chemotherapy using fluoropyrimidine plus platinum: WJOG 4007 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:4438-4444. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24190112>.

286. Fuchs CS, Moore MR, Harker G, et al. Phase III comparison of two irinotecan dosing regimens in second-line therapy of metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:807-814. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12610178>.

287. Sym SJ, Hong J, Park J, et al. A randomized phase II study of biweekly irinotecan monotherapy or a combination of irinotecan plus 5-fluorouracil/leucovorin (mFOLFIRI) in patients with metastatic gastric adenocarcinoma refractory to or progressive after first-line chemotherapy. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 2013;71:481-488. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23192279>.

288. Maugeri-Sacca M, Pizzuti L, Sergi D, et al. FOLFIRI as a second-line therapy in patients with docetaxel-pretreated gastric cancer: a historical cohort. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* 2013;32:67. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24330513>.

289. Sym SJ, Ryu MH, Lee JL, et al. Salvage chemotherapy with biweekly irinotecan, plus 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin in patients with advanced gastric cancer previously treated with fluoropyrimidine, platinum, and taxane. *Am J Clin Oncol* 2008;31:151-156. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18391599>.

290. Assersohn L, Brown G, Cunningham D, et al. Phase II study of irinotecan and 5-fluorouracil/leucovorin in patients with primary refractory or relapsed advanced oesophageal and gastric carcinoma. *Ann Oncol* 2004;15:64-69. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14679122>.

291. Ilson DH. Phase II trial of weekly irinotecan/cisplatin in advanced esophageal cancer. *Oncology (Williston Park)* 2004;18:22-25. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15685830>.

292. Burtneess B, Gibson M, Egleston B, et al. Phase II trial of docetaxel-irinotecan combination in advanced esophageal cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:1242-1248. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19429872>.

293. Shitara K, Doi T, Dvorkin M, et al. Trifluridine/tipiracil versus placebo in patients with heavily pretreated metastatic gastric cancer (TAGS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2018;19:1437-1448. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30355453>.

294. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA approves Lonsurf for recurrent, metastatic gastric and gastroesophageal junction adenocarcinoma. 2019. Available at: <https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/InformationOnDrugs/ApprovedDrugs/ucm632032.htm>. Accessed March 6, 2019.

295. Bando H, Doi T, Muro K, et al. A multicenter phase II study of TAS-102 monotherapy in patients with pre-treated advanced gastric cancer (EPOC1201). *Eur J Cancer* 2016;62:46-53. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27208903>.

296. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA approves trastuzumab (Herceptin) 2010. Available at: <http://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170113081145/http://www.fda.gov/AboutFDA/CentersOffice/OfficeofMedicalProductsandTobacco/CDER/ucm230418.htm>. Accessed February 21, 2019.

297. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Ramucirumab in combination with paclitaxel. 2014. Available at: <http://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170111231651/http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/InformationOnDrugs/ApprovedDrugs/ucm421930.htm>. Accessed February 21, 2019.

298. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Ramucirumab. 2014. Available at: <http://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170111231700/http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/InformationOnDrugs/ApprovedDrugs/ucm394260.htm>. Accessed February 21, 2019.

299. Le DT, Uram JN, Wang H, et al. PD-1 blockade in mismatch repair deficient non-colorectal gastrointestinal cancers. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:195. Available at: [http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/jco.2016.34.4\\_suppl.195](http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/jco.2016.34.4_suppl.195).

300. Satoh T, Lee KH, Rha SY, et al. Randomized phase II trial of nimotuzumab plus irinotecan versus irinotecan alone as second-line therapy for patients with advanced gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 2015;18:824-832. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25185971>.

301. Bang YJ, Im SA, Lee KW, et al. Randomized, double-blind phase II trial with prospective classification by ATM protein level to evaluate the efficacy and tolerability of olaparib plus paclitaxel in patients with recurrent or metastatic gastric cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33:3858-3865. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26282658>.

302. Bang Y-J, Xu R-H, Chin K, et al. Olaparib in combination with paclitaxel in patients with advanced gastric cancer who have progressed following first-line therapy (GOLD): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2017;18:1637-1651. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29103871>.

303. Lordick F, Kang YK, Chung HC, et al. Capecitabine and cisplatin with or without cetuximab for patients with previously untreated advanced gastric cancer (EXPAND): a randomised, open-label phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2013;14:490-499. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23594786>.

304. Soularue E, Cohen R, Tournigand C, et al. Efficacy and safety of trastuzumab in combination with oxaliplatin and fluorouracil-based chemotherapy for patients with HER2-positive metastatic gastric and gastro-oesophageal junction adenocarcinoma patients: a retrospective study. *Bull Cancer* 2015;102:324-331. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25744576>.

305. Taberero J, Ohtsu A, Muro K, et al. Exposure-response analyses of ramucirumab from two randomized, phase III trials of second-line treatment for advanced gastric or gastroesophageal junction cancer. *Mol Cancer Ther* 2017;16:2215-2222. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28716815>.

306. Fuchs CS, Shitara K, Di Bartolomeo M, et al. Ramucirumab with cisplatin and fluoropyrimidine as first-line therapy in patients with metastatic gastric or junctional adenocarcinoma (RAINFALL): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2019. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30718072>.

307. Muro K, Chung HC, Shankaran V, et al. Pembrolizumab for patients with PD-L1-positive advanced gastric cancer (KEYNOTE-012): a multicentre, open-label, phase 1b trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2016;17:717-726. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27157491>.

308. Bang Y-J, Muro K, Fuchs CS, et al. KEYNOTE-059 cohort 2: safety and efficacy of pembrolizumab (pembro) plus 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and cisplatin for first-line (1L) treatment of advanced gastric cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:4012. Available at: [http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2017.35.15\\_suppl.4012](http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2017.35.15_suppl.4012).

309. Wainberg ZA, Jalal S, Muro K, et al. KEYNOTE-059 update: efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab alone or in combination with chemotherapy in patients with advanced gastric or gastroesophageal (G/GEJ) cancer.



Ann Oncol 2017;28:v605-v649. Available at:  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdx440.020>.

310. Catenacci DV, Wainberg Z, Fuchs CS, et al. KEYNOTE-059 cohort 3: safety and efficacy of pembrolizumab monotherapy for first-line treatment of patients (pts) with PD-L1-positive advanced gastric/gastroesophageal (G/GEJ) cancer. Ann Oncol 2017;28:suppl\_3. Available at:  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdx302.008>.

311. Shitara K, Özgüroğlu M, Bang Y-J, et al. Pembrolizumab versus paclitaxel for previously treated, advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction cancer (KEYNOTE-061): a randomised, open-label, controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2018;392:123-133. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29880231>.

312. Janjigian YY, Bendell J, Calvo E, et al. CheckMate-032 study: efficacy and safety of nivolumab and nivolumab plus ipilimumab in patients with metastatic esophagogastric cancer. J Clin Oncol 2018;36:2836-2844. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30110194>.

313. Bang YJ, Cho JY, Kim YH, et al. Efficacy of sequential ipilimumab monotherapy versus best supportive care for unresectable locally advanced/metastatic gastric or gastroesophageal junction cancer. Clin Cancer Res 2017;23:5671-5678. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28655793>.

314. Kang YK, Boku N, Satoh T, et al. Nivolumab in patients with advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction cancer refractory to, or intolerant of, at least two previous chemotherapy regimens (ONO-4538-12, ATTRACTION-2): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2017;390:2461-2471. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28993052>.

315. Moehler MH, Janjigian YY, Adenis A, et al. CheckMate 649: A randomized, multicenter, open-label, phase III study of nivolumab (NIVO) + ipilimumab (IPI) or nivo + chemotherapy (CTX) versus CTX alone in patients with previously untreated advanced (Adv) gastric (G) or gastroesophageal junction (GEJ) cancer. J Clin Oncol 2018;36:192.

Available at:  
[http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2018.36.4\\_suppl.TPS192](http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2018.36.4_suppl.TPS192).

316. The ASCO Post. Nivolumab approved in Japan for unresectable advanced or recurrent gastric cancer that has progressed after chemotherapy. 2017. Available at: <http://www.ascopost.com/News/58104>. Accessed February 21, 2019.

317. Lin SJ, Gagnon-Bartsch JA, Tan IB, et al. Signatures of tumour immunity distinguish Asian and non-Asian gastric adenocarcinomas. Gut 2015;64:1721-1731. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25385008>.

318. Chau I. Checkpoint inhibition: an ATTRACTION in advanced gastric cancer? Lancet 2017;390:2418-2419. Available at:  
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(17\)32131-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32131-1).

319. Bang YJ, Ruiz EY, Van Cutsem E, et al. Phase III, randomised trial of avelumab versus physician's choice of chemotherapy as third-line treatment of patients with advanced gastric or gastro-oesophageal junction cancer: primary analysis of JAVELIN Gastric 300. Ann Oncol 2018;29:2052-2060. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30052729>.

320. Moehler M, Ryu MH, Dvorkin M, et al. Maintenance avelumab versus continuation of first-line chemotherapy in gastric cancer: JAVELIN Gastric 100 study design. Future Oncol 2019;15:567-577. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30379568>.

321. Siewert JR. Carcinoma of the cardia: carcinoma of the gastroesophageal junction classification, pathology, and extent of resection. Dis Esophagus 1996;9:173-182. Available at:  
<https://academic.oup.com/dote/article-abstract/9/3/173/2798630>.

322. Siewert JR, Feith M, Werner M, Stein HJ. Adenocarcinoma of the esophagogastric junction: results of surgical therapy based on anatomical/topographic classification in 1,002 consecutive patients. Ann Surg 2000;232:353-361. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10973385>.

323. The Gastrointestinal Tumor Study Group. The concept of locally advanced gastric cancer. Effect of treatment on outcome. . Cancer 1990;66:2324-2330. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1700927>.

324. Du C, Zhou Y, Huang K, et al. Defining a high-risk subgroup of pathological T2N0 gastric cancer by prognostic risk stratification for adjuvant therapy. J Gastrointest Surg 2011;15:2153-2158. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21938559>.

325. Youn HG, An JY, Choi MG, et al. Recurrence after curative resection of early gastric cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2010;17:448-454. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19904573>.

326. Yoo CH, Noh SH, Shin DW, et al. Recurrence following curative resection for gastric carcinoma. Br J Surg 2000;87:236-242. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10671934>.

327. Song J, Lee HJ, Cho GS, et al. Recurrence following laparoscopy-assisted gastrectomy for gastric cancer: a multicenter retrospective analysis of 1,417 patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2010;17:1777-1786. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20151217>.

328. Lee JH, Kim HI, Kim MG, et al. Recurrence of gastric cancer in patients who are disease-free for more than 5 years after primary resection. Surgery 2016;159:1090-1098. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26747230>.

329. Jin LX, Moses LE, Squires MH, 3rd, et al. Factors associated with recurrence and survival in lymph node-negative gastric adenocarcinoma: a 7-institution study of the US Gastric Cancer Collaborative. Ann Surg 2015;262:999-1005. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25607760>.

330. Honda M, Hiki N, Kinoshita T, et al. Long-term outcomes of laparoscopic versus open surgery for clinical stage I gastric cancer: the LOC-1 study. Ann Surg 2016;264:214-222. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27115899>.

331. Fields RC, Strong VE, Gonen M, et al. Recurrence and survival after pathologic complete response to preoperative therapy followed by surgery for gastric or gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma. Br J Cancer 2011;104:1840-1847. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21610705>.

332. D'Angelica M, Gonen M, Brennan MF, et al. Patterns of initial recurrence in completely resected gastric adenocarcinoma. Ann Surg 2004;240:808-816. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15492562>.

333. Cao L, Selby LV, Hu X, et al. Risk factors for recurrence in T1-2N0 gastric cancer in the United States and China. J Surg Oncol 2016;113:745-749. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27040753>.

334. Baiocchi GL, Marrelli D, Verlato G, et al. Follow-up after gastrectomy for cancer: an appraisal of the Italian Research Group for Gastric Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:2005-2011. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24526547>.

335. Karnofsky DA, Burchenal JH. The clinical evaluation of chemotherapeutic agents in cancer. In: MacLeod CM, ed. Evaluation of Chemotherapeutic Agents. New York Columbia University Press; 1949:199-205.

336. Oken MM, Creech RH, Tormey DC, et al. Toxicity and response criteria of the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. Am J Clin Oncol 1982;5:649-655. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7165009>.

337. Schag CC, Heinrich RL, Ganz PA. Karnofsky performance status revisited: reliability, validity, and guidelines. J Clin Oncol 1984;2:187-193. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6699671>.

338. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Current and resolved drug shortages and discontinuations reported to FDA. 2018. Available at: <https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/drugshortages/>. Accessed February 21, 2019.



339. QUASAR Collaborative Group. Comparison of fluorouracil with additional levamisole, higher-dose folinic acid, or both, as adjuvant chemotherapy for colorectal cancer: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2000;355:1588-1596. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10821362>.

340. Reynolds J, Chamberland-Tremblay A, Herrington JD, et al. High-versus low-dose leucovorin in the modified FOLFOX6 regimen for first-line treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Oncol Pharm Pract* 2017;23:173-178. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26786027>.

341. Clarke S, Goldstein D, Mitchell P, et al. Modification of leucovorin dose within a simplified FOLFOX regimen improves tolerability without compromising efficacy. *Clin Colorectal Cancer* 2007;6:578-582. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17681104>.

342. Imbesi JJ, Kurtz RC. A multidisciplinary approach to gastrointestinal bleeding in cancer patients. *J Support Oncol* 2005;3:101-110. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15796441>.

343. Kim YI, Choi IJ. Endoscopic management of tumor bleeding from inoperable gastric cancer. *Clin Endosc* 2015;48:121-127. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25844339>.

344. Sheibani S, Kim JJ, Chen B, et al. Natural history of acute upper GI bleeding due to tumours: short-term success and long-term recurrence with or without endoscopic therapy. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2013;38:144-150. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23710797>.

345. Kim MM, Rana V, Janjan NA, et al. Clinical benefit of palliative radiation therapy in advanced gastric cancer. *Acta Oncol* 2008;47:421-427. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17899453>.

346. Kondoh C, Shitara K, Nomura M, et al. Efficacy of palliative radiotherapy for gastric bleeding in patients with unresectable advanced gastric cancer: a retrospective cohort study. *BMC Palliat Care* 2015;14:37. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26238344>.

347. Holt AP, Patel M, Ahmed MM. Palliation of patients with malignant gastroduodenal obstruction with self-expanding metallic stents: the treatment of choice? *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;60:1010-1017. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15605026>.

348. Lindsay JO, Andreyev HJN, Vlavianos P, Westaby D. Self-expanding metal stents for the palliation of malignant gastroduodenal obstruction in patients unsuitable for surgical bypass. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2004;19:901-905. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15080851>.

349. Kim TO, Kang DH, Kim GH, et al. Self-expandable metallic stents for palliation of patients with malignant gastric outlet obstruction caused by stomach cancer. *World J Gastroenterol* 2007;13:916-920. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17352023>.

350. Endo S, Takiguchi S, Miyazaki Y, et al. Efficacy of endoscopic gastroduodenal stenting for gastric outlet obstruction due to unresectable advanced gastric cancer: a prospective multicenter study. *J Surg Oncol* 2014;109:208-212. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24464867>.

351. Ly J, O'Grady G, Mittal A, et al. A systematic review of methods to palliate malignant gastric outlet obstruction. *Surg Endosc* 2010;24:290-297. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19551436>.

352. Jeurnink SM, Steyerberg EW, van Hooft JE, et al. Surgical gastrojejunostomy or endoscopic stent placement for the palliation of malignant gastric outlet obstruction (SUSTENT study): a multicenter randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2010;71:490-499. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20003966>.

353. Issaka RB, Shapiro DM, Parikh ND, et al. Palliative venting percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube is safe and effective in patients with malignant obstruction. *Surg Endosc* 2014;28:1668-1673. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24366189>.

354. Wollman B, D'Agostino HB. Percutaneous radiologic and endoscopic gastrostomy: a 3-year institutional analysis of procedure performance.

AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997;169:1551-1553. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9393163>.

355. Silas AM, Pearce LF, Lestina LS, et al. Percutaneous radiologic gastrostomy versus percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a comparison of indications, complications and outcomes in 370 patients. Eur J Radiol 2005;56:84-90. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16168268>.

356. Lee MJ, Saini S, Brink JA, et al. Malignant small bowel obstruction and ascites: not a contraindication to percutaneous gastrostomy. Clin Radiol 1991;44:332-334. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1836988>.

357. Ryan JM, Hahn PF, Mueller PR. Performing radiologic gastrostomy or gastrojejunostomy in patients with malignant ascites. AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998;171:1003-1006. Available at:  
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9762985>.

358. Suzuki Y, Ishibashi Y, Omura N, et al. Alendronate improves vitamin D-resistant osteopenia triggered by gastrectomy in patients with gastric cancer followed long term. J Gastrointest Surg 2005;9:955-960. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16137591>.

359. Lim JS, Lee JI. Prevalence, pathophysiology, screening and management of osteoporosis in gastric cancer patients. J Gastric Cancer 2011;11:7-15. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22076196>.

360. Cosman F, de Beur SJ, LeBoff MS, et al. Clinician's guide to prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int 2014;25:2359-2381. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25182228>.

361. Rosania R, Chiapponi C, Malfertheiner P, Venerito M. Nutrition in patients with gastric cancer: an update. Gastrointest Tumors 2016;2:178-187. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27403412>.

362. Lim CH, Kim SW, Kim WC, et al. Anemia after gastrectomy for early gastric cancer: long-term follow-up observational study. World J

Gastroenterol 2012;18:6114-6119. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23155340>.

363. Hu Y, Kim HI, Hyung WJ, et al. Vitamin B(12) deficiency after gastrectomy for gastric cancer: an analysis of clinical patterns and risk factors. Ann Surg 2013;258:970-975. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24096753>.

364. Kim HI, Hyung WJ, Song KJ, et al. Oral vitamin B12 replacement: an effective treatment for vitamin B12 deficiency after total gastrectomy in gastric cancer patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2011;18:3711-3717. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21556950>.

365. Jeong O, Park YK. Effect of intravenous iron supplementation for acute postoperative anemia in patients undergoing gastrectomy for gastric carcinoma: a pilot study. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:547-552. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23996517>.

366. Rausei S, Mangano A, Galli F, et al. Quality of life after gastrectomy for cancer evaluated via the EORTC QLQ-C30 and QLQ-STO22 questionnaires: surgical considerations from the analysis of 103 patients. Int J Surg 2013;11 Suppl 1:S104-109. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24380539>.

367. Svedlund J, Sullivan M, Liedman B, Lundell L. Long term consequences of gastrectomy for patient's quality of life: the impact of reconstructive techniques. Am J Gastroenterol 1999;94:438-445. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10022643>.

368. Bae JM, Kim S, Kim YW, et al. Health-related quality of life among disease-free stomach cancer survivors in Korea. Qual Life Res 2006;15:1587-1596. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17036253>.

369. Yu W, Park KB, Chung HY, et al. Chronological changes of quality of life in long-term survivors after gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Cancer Res Treat 2016;48:1030-1036. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27004956>.



---

370. Mine S, Sano T, Tsutsumi K, et al. Large-scale investigation into dumping syndrome after gastrectomy for gastric cancer. J Am Coll Surg 2010;211:628-636. Available at:  
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20829078>.